New Organic Synthetic Methods Using Titanium Reagents:

Synthetic Transformations of Alkynes, Propargyl Alcohols and Pinacols

A Thesis Submitted for the Degree of DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

By
GALLA V. KARUNAKAR



SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY UNIVERSITY OF HYDERABAD HYDERABAD 500 046 INDIA March 2006



School of Chemistry University of Hyderabad Central University P. O., Hyderabad 500 046 India

Statement

I hereby declare that the matter embodied in this thesis is the result of investigations carried out by me in the School of Chemistry, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, under the supervision of **Professor M. Periasamy**.

In keeping with the general practice of reporting scientific observations, due acknowledgement has been made wherever the work described is based on the findings of other investigators.

GALLA V. KARUNAKAR



School of Chemistry University of Hyderabad Central University P. O., Hyderabad 500 046 India

Certificate

Certified that the work embodied in this thesis entitled "New Organic Synthetic Methods Using Titanium Reagents: Synthetic Transformations of Alkynes, Propargyl Alcohols and Pinacols" has been carried out by Mr. Galla V. Karunakar under my supervision and the same has not been submitted elsewhere for a Degree.

PROFESSOR M. PERIASAMY (THESIS SUPERVISOR)

DEAN SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY

Acknowledgements

It gives me immense pleasure to express my deep sence of gratitude and profound respect to my research supervisor **Prof. M. Periasamy** for his inspiring guidance, valuable advice and motivation throughout my research work. His human values such as his commitment to the society are always cherishable. I will be indebted to him.

I extend my heartfelt thanks to past Deans and present Dean Prof. M. Periasamy School of Chemistry, for providing all facilities to carry out my work. I thank Prof. D. Basavaiah for his generous help in many ways. I would like to place on record my appreciation and gratitude to the faculty members of the School of Chemistry for their help and inspiring teaching.

I would like to thank Dr. Veena Shatraghna Dy. Director NIN, and Dr. A. L. Khandare showed me affection and timely help to complete some of my experiments.

I am happy to express my gratitude to Prof. S. Pal, Dr. Abani K. Bhuyan, Prof. K C. Kumaraswamy, Prof. T. P. Radhakrishnan and Dr. R. Nagarajan for their affection and encouragement. I would like to thank K. F. Satyadas Dy. Registrar (Acad & Exam) and U. V. Chandran.

I would like to thank my colleague Mr. S. Satishkumar, for his timely help for carrying out some of the experiments during my thesis work. I extend my heartfelt thanks to my past and present labmates Dr. P. Bharathi, Dr. L. V. Raman, Dr. C. R. Ramanathan, Dr. C. Ramesh Kumar, Dr. T. Rajesh, Dr. V. Dharma Rao, Dr. G. Srinivas, Dr. S. Sivakumar, Dr. N. Sampath Kumar, Dr. K. N. Jayakumar, Dr. A. Mukkanti, Dr. M. Seenivasa Perumal, Dr. M. Narsi Reddy, Mr. S. Suresh, Mr. N. Kishore Babu, Mrs. M. Padmaja, Mr. D. Shyam Raj, Mr. B. Kamalababu, Mr. P. Vairaprakash, Mr. G. P. Muthukumara Gopal, Mr. Shaik Anwar, Mr. S. Selva Ganesan, Mr. M. Nagaraju, Mr. B. Mallesh and Mr. N. Sanjeeva Kumar for creating a pleasant work atmosphere.

All the research scholars of the School of Chemistry have been extremely helpful and I thank them all. Jorly, Jayaprakash, Shivaiah, Supriya, Arumugam, Kishore, Prasad, Abhik, Gupta. I also thank all my friends in this campus that made my stay a memorable one.

I thank Dr. Chandrasekharrao, Dr. K.Y. Ratanam, Dr. Satyanarayana, Dr. Laksminarayana, Dr. Sobha, Dr. Naresh, Dr. Tirumal, Dr. Chitra, Dr. Sunitharani, V. Krishan, Prof. Narasimhareddy, Mr. Veerraju, Mr. Sebastian.

I would like to thank Dr. V. Sankararao, Dr. P. Rajasekhar, Dr. Bhushanam, Dr. S. Ramudu, Dr. Sudhakar, Dr. Muttaiah, Dr. Tin, Dr. Dass, Dr. Ravindra, Dr. Sukumar, Dr. Prasant, Dr. Satyam, Prabhakar, Gangadhar, Kishore, Y. K. Pilli, Madhu mabbu, and my colleges Nagaraju, Seshagiri, Nageswer, Lenin, Seshu, Vijay, Uday, Dhana, Chinna and Murthy.

A special note of thanks to all of my roomettes Sunder, Prasad (maximas) Prasad (defense), Sriramulu, Santhaiah, Rajkumar, Chandrasekhar, Suneelkant, Damoder, Mohan, Vijay, Viswanath, Narasimhulu, Isreal for their extreme cooperation, affection and thoughtful discussion throughout my stay here. I would like to thank Kanishka (Bandi), Blessi, Chandraekhar, Pal, Venu, Ajay, Krishna from NIN.

My heartfelt thanks to Sri Pal Divakar, Sri Tarakam Bojja, Sri Dhanaraj Katti, Dr. Satyanarayana, Dr. Sujatha, Prof. Sujitharu, Kalekuri Prasad, Tereshbabu, Gaddar, Gorati, Dr. Prasad, Dr. Rekha, Shyamala, Suresh lelle, Lalitha, Subrahmanyam, Geeta ramaswamy, Prof. Ilaiah, Dr. Balagopal and Abhinav. My campus friends Krishanarao, Haribabu, Suneel, Prabhakar, Harinarayana, Nageswararao, Kumaraswamy, Sudarshan, Uttaman, Sundaraiah, Srikanth, Khasim, Eswar, Sailu, Somaiah, Kranthi, Rakesh, Shiva, Venkateswarlu, Vijaybhaskar, Venkateswarlu, Vijaykumar, Ratana, Sujatha, Sowjanya, Bindhu, Sharmila, Lakshmi, Swathi, Sneha, Maya, Suneetha and other missing frinds and all of my M. Sc friends, hats off to all.

I thank Mr. Raghavaiah for his help in X-ray data collection. All the non-teaching staff of the School has been helpful, I thank them all. Mr. Shetty, Mr. S. Satyanarayana, Mrs. Vijaya Lakshmi, Mr. V. Bhaskar Rao, Mrs. Asia Parwez, Mr. K. R. B. V. Prasad, Mr. Rangaiah, Mr. Deshbandhu, Mr. Vijaya Bhaskar, Mr. Joseph, Mr. Santosh, Mr. Sambasiva Rao, Mr. Nayak, Mr. Raghuram and Mr. Ramana are a few to mention.

I would like to thank all of my teachers Sri Adisheshaiah, Smt. Sowndaryamma, Sri Gurumurthy, Sri Kotaiah, and my science teachers who inspired me to do chemical research Sri Satyanarayana (Muppavaram), Sri C. Apparao, Sri Prasadarao, Sri

Mastanrao, Sri Venkatarao (Ongole). I wish to thank all my school friends Sudhakar, Rajendra, Venkateswarlu, Chandra, Srinu, Malyadri, Somasunder, Malakondaiah, Pothuraju, Suseela, Radaha, Padma, Rama, Madahavi, Ramanamma, Venkateswarlu, G, and my college friends Srinivas, Hema, Bhema, Ramanji, Koti, Ramesh, Sudhakar, Mercin, Brahamaiah, Bhaskar, for making my education a memorable one are a few to mention.

I wish to express my profound gratitude to my first teachers and my parents G. C Nagaiah and G. V. Ramanamma, my sisters Bhavani, Singamma, sisters-in-law Krishnaveni, Kavitha and brothers Brahmaiah, Malydri, Papaiah, Sridher, Sudhakar, Prasad and all the relatives for their constant encouragement and moral support throughout my carrier.

I take this opportunity to gratefully acknowledge my brother Dr. G. V.Ratnakar who is responsible for whatever I am today.

I specially thank my brothers and sisters-in-laws *Ramanaiah*, *Ramadevi*, Prabhakar, Annapurna, Venkatarao, Venkayamma.

I would like to thank Anand, Chinna, Sajjanrao, Suma, Anuradha, Menaka, Venkat, Kasturi, Amurtha, Sarvey, Akka and Bava. I would like to thank some of little friends Joyes, Pavan, Rekethram, Deepthi, Sahithi, Moulika, Manoj, Prudhvi, Angel, Krishna, Sulthan, Haritha, Harideeksha. I extend my thanks to my village people Ramanaiah, Punnamma, Chenchaiah, Subbarao, Brahmaiah, Venkateswrlu, Sheshaiah, Prasad, Sudhakar, Bro. Madhukar and Suguna.

I would like to thank to my uncles Dr. Venkateswarlu, Sri Ankamaiah, Sri Adiseshaiah, Sri Malakondaiah, Seenumama, grand father Sri. Devadanam and other family members for their timely help.

I wish to extend my sincere thanks to the University authorities for providing all the necessary facilities for this work. The X-ray crystallographic data were collected in the National Single Crystal X-ray facility funded by DST, New Delhi. Finally I would like to thank the CSIR, DST New Delhi, GERCHEM Labs, and SCDF, ILS University of Hyderabad for the financial support during my tenure.

Abbreviations

 $[\alpha]$ specific rotation [expressed without units; the actual units,

deg.mL/g.dm, are understood]

AIBN 2,2'-azobisisobutyronitrile

aq. aqueous Ar aryl

BINOL 1,1'-bi(2-naphthol)

br broad (spectral)

Bu butyl
Bz benzoyl
cat. catalytic

COD 1,5-cyclooctadiene
CSA camphorsulfonic acid

DABCO 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane

de diastereomeric excess

(DHQD)₂PHAL hydroquinidine 1,4-phthalazinediyl diether

(+)DIPT diisopropyltartrate

DPPM α, α -diphenyl-2-pyrrolidinemethanol

dr diastereomeric ratio
ee enantiomeric excess

EI electron impact (in mass spectrometry)

equiv. equivalent

er enantiomeric ratio

Et ethyl

HPLC high-performance liquid chromatography

i iso

J coupling constant (in NMR spectroscopy)

KAPA potassium 3-aminopropylamide

Lit. literature

m multiplet (spectral)

Me methyl

mp melting point

n primary

Nu nucleophile

ORTEP oak ridge thermal ellipsoid plot

Ph phenyl Pr propyl

PPSE polyphosphoricacid trimethylsilyl ester

q quartet (spectral)rt room temperaturet triplet (spectral)

t tertiary

s singlet (spectral)

TIP titaniumtetraisopropoxide

THF tetrahydrofuran

TMEDA N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine

TMS trimethylsilyl

X halide

Abstract

This thesis entitled "New Organic Synthetic Methods Using Titanium Reagents: Synthetic transformations of Alkynes, Propargyl Alcohols and Pinacols" comprises of three chapters. Each chapter is subdivided into four sections namely Introduction, Results and Discussion, Conclusions and Experimental Section along with References. The work described in this thesis is exploratory in nature.

The first chapter describes the studies on the synthesis of the propargyl alcohols, enynones and 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diones. Synthetic applications of the TiCl₄/R₃N reagent system are briefly reviewed in the introduction. We have carried out systematic investigations on the reactions of alkynes with aromatic aldehydes. Propargyl alcohols **2a-2e** were prepared in the reaction of alkynes **1a-d** and certain ketones using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system (Scheme 1).

Scheme 1

R = H
$$\xrightarrow{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{R}_3\text{N}}$$

1a-d $\xrightarrow{\text{0 °C-25 °C, 6 h}}$

R = Ph, C₅H₁₁, O 2a-e R¹

R¹ = Ph R² - COPh, COOC H-

E-Enynones **3a**,**b** are produced in the reaction of alkynes **1** and aldehydes using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system (Scheme 2).

The alkynyl ketone **4a** reacts with TiCl₄/ Et₃N reagent and aromatic aldehydes to give the envnones **3a**, **3b** in good yields (Scheme 3).

Scheme 3

We have also examined the reactivity of the different aromatic aldehydes **5a-d** with the Ti(III)/Ti(IV) species produced using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent in CH₂Cl₂ at 0-25 °C. The corresponding 1,2-diketones **6a-d** are obtained in 23-42% yields. In the reaction of 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diols **7a-d** with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent in CH₂Cl₂ at 0-25 °C, the corresponding 1,2-diketones **6a-d** are obtained in 63-86% yields (Scheme 4).

In the second chapter, synthetic transformations of propargyl alcohols using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system are described. Reactions of propargyl alcohol using various reagents are briefly reviewed in the introductory section. We have observed that the propargyl alcohols **2** derived from aromatic aldehydes and ketones are converted to the corresponding chloroallenes **8** using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system (Scheme 5).

Scheme 5

$$R = Ph, C_{5}H_{11}$$

$$R^{1} = H, Ph$$

$$R^{2} = Ph, Ph$$

$$R^{2} = Ph, Ph$$

$$R^{2} = Ph, Ph$$

$$R^{3} = Ph, Ph$$

$$R^{4} = Ph, Ph$$

$$R^{2} = Ph, Ph$$

$$R^{5} = Ph, Ph$$

$$R^{5} = Ph, Ph$$

The propargyl alcohol **2d** on reaction with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system at –40 °C produces the allene derived triethylamine salt **9**. The product **9** was further characterized by single crystal X-ray studies (Scheme 6).

Scheme 6

Ph HO Ph
$$\frac{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}}{\text{Ph}}$$
 $\frac{\text{CPh}}{\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{Ph}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{Ph}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{Ph}}$ $\frac{\text$

The propargyl alcohols **2** react with $TiCl_4$ /aryl amines to give the corresponding aryl alkyne products **10** at -40°C (Scheme 7).

$$R = \frac{R^{2}}{OH} \qquad \frac{TiCl_{4}/ArNR^{2}_{2}}{-40^{\circ}C, 6 \text{ h}} \qquad R = \frac{R^{2}}{ArNR^{3}_{2}}$$

$$R = C_{5}H_{11}, \text{ Ph}$$

$$R^{2} = H, \text{ Ph},$$

$$R^{1} = \text{Ph}, 1-\text{Naphth}$$

$$ArNR_{2}^{3} = \text{PhNEt}_{2},$$

$$1-\text{NaphthNC}_{5}H_{10}$$

The propargyl alcohols **2** derived from aliphatic ketones are converted to the corresponding 1,3-enynes **11** using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system (Scheme 8).

Scheme 8

Low-valent titanium species prepared using $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ or $TiCl_4/Zn$ react with propargyl alcohols **2** to the corresponding 1,5-diynes **12**. The structure of 1,5-diyne **12f** (R = Ph, R¹ = Naphth) was characterized by the single crystal X-ray data (Scheme 9).

Scheme 9

TiCl₄/Et₃N or TiCl₄/Zn
$$O$$
 °C, 1 h O TiCl₃ O °C, 1 h O TiCl₃ O °C, 1 h O TiCl₄/Zn O TiCl₃ O TiCl₄ O TiCl₃ O TiCl

Synthesis of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols and attempts towards studies on the chiral duplication of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols via pinacol coupling are discussed in the third chapter. Low-valent titanium species generated using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system reacts with aromatic aldehydes **5a-g** to give the corresponding 1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diols **7a-g** (Scheme 10).

Also, the low-valent titanium species generated in this way reduces the aromatic nitro compounds to the corresponding aromatic amines in moderate yields (27-42%). Asymmetric pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde gave poor selectivity using the (R)-(+)-BINOL(14)/TiCl₄/Et₃N/Zn reagent system (Scheme 11)

Scheme 11

Diastereoselective duplication of chirality in the pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde to 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diols **7a** using TiCl₄/R₃N/1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol (**7a**) system gave good selectivity (Scheme 12).

Enantioselective duplication of chirality was briefly studied using the (R,R)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol/benzaldehyde/TiCl₄/Et₃N/Zn reagent system (Scheme 13).

Scheme 13

The results are discussed by considering the intermediates and mechanisms involved in all these transformations.

Note: Scheme numbers and compound numbers given in this abstract are different from those given in the Chapters. Also, different set of numbers for Schemes, Tables, compounds, Figures and references etc. are given in different Chapters.

Contents

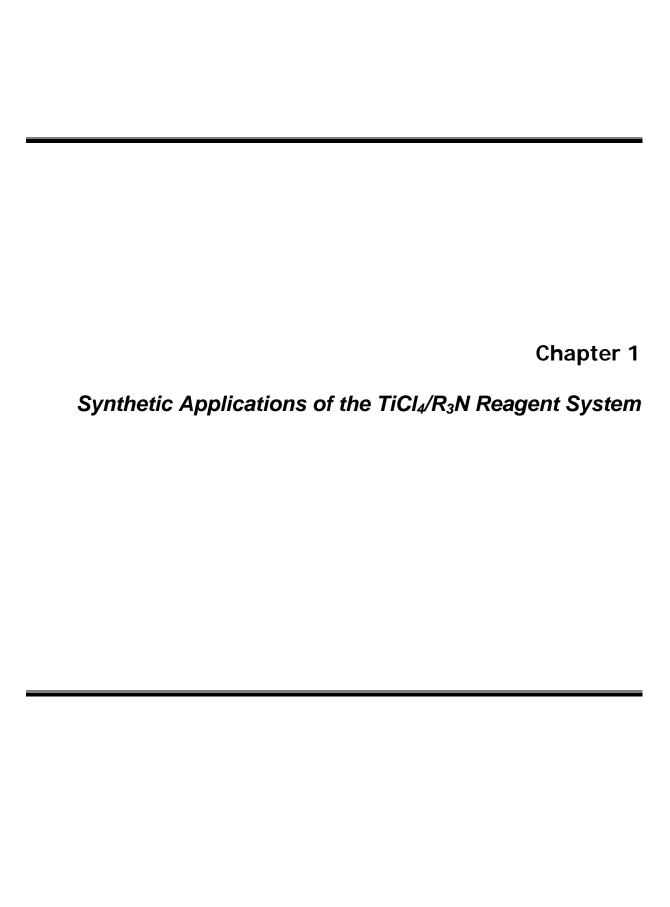
Staten	nent	i	
Certificate			
Acknowledgements			
Abbreviations			
Abstra	Abstract		
Chap	oter 1		
Synth	netic applications of the TiCl ₄ /R ₃ N reagent system		
1.1	Introduction	1	
1.2	Results and Discussion	19	
1.2.1	Reaction of alkynes with the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	19	
1.2.2	Reaction of acetylene gas and benzaldehyde with the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N		
	reagent system	22	
1.2.3	Synthesis of propargyl alcohols from alkynes and ketones using the		
	TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	23	
1.2.4	Reaction of 1-heptyne and benzaldehyde with the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N		
	reagent system	25	
1.2.5	Reaction of alkynyl ketones in the presence of TiCl $_4$ /Et $_3$ N reagent system	29	
1.2.6	Reaction of aromatic aldehydes with the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	30	
1.2.7	Reaction of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols with the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	33	
1.2.8	Reaction of benzoin, cyclohexanol and benzhydrol with the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N	36	
	reagent system		
1.2.9	Rearrangement of 1,1,2-triphenylethane-1,2-diol by using the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N		
	reagent system	37	
1.3	Conclusions	39	
1.4	Experimental Section	40	
1.5	References	59	

Chapter 2

Synthetic transformations of propargyl alcohols using the TiCl $_4$ /Et $_3$ N reagent system

2.1	Introduction	65
2.2	Results and Discussion	88
2.2.1	Reaction of propargyl alcohols prepared from aryl aldehydes and	
	ketones using the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	88
2.2.2	Isolation of allenyl quaternary salt in the reaction of propargyl alcohol	
	with the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	91
2.2.3	Reaction of propargyl alcohols with aryl amines and TiCl ₄ reagent system	94
2.2.4	Formation of tetraaryl allene product	96
2.2.5	Reaction of propargyl alcohols prepared from alkyl ketones with the	
	TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	97
2.2.6	Reaction of propargyl alcohol with low valent titanium species	100
2.2.7	Reaction of propargyl alcohols with the low valent titanium formed	
	in the reaction of TiCl ₄ with Et ₃ N	103
2.2.8	Formation of allenynes in the reaction of propargyl alcohols and the	
	TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	108
2.3	Conclusions	112
2.4	Experimental Section	113
2.5	References	135
Chap	oter 3	
Syntl	netic applications of low-valent titanium species generated us	ing
the T	iCl ₄ /R ₃ N and TiCl ₄ /Zn reagent system	
3.1	Introduction	143
3.2	Results and Discussion	156
3.2.1	Reduction of nitroarenes with the low-valent titanium species formed in	
	the reaction of the TiCl ₄ and Et ₃ N reagent system	156

List of publications			
Appendix II (X-Ray crystallographic data)			
Appendix I (Representative spectra)		185	
3.5	References	182	
3.4	Experimental Section	170	
3.3	Conclusions	169	
	benzaldehyde to 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol	167	
3.2.5	Enantioselective duplication of chirality in the pinacol coupling of		
	coupling of benzaldehyde using TiCl ₄ with various amines and metals	164	
3.2.4	Diastereoselective duplication of 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol via pinacol		
	(R)-(+)-bi-2-naphthol and the TiCl ₄ /Et ₃ N reagent system	162	
3.2.3	Studies on asymmetric pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde using		
	of TiCl ₄ and Et ₃ N for pinacol coupling reactions	157	
3.2.2	Applications of low-valent titanium species generated by the reaction		



1.1 Introduction

Organotitanium reagents are well known for utilization in the C-C bond forming reactions.¹ Among the various transition metal reagents, titanium reagents are widely used, because they are more selective than the other transition metal reagents.² Within the titanium reagents, TiCl₄ has vast applications in organic synthesis.³ It has been used as such or in combination with an additive. In the last twenty years, several useful synthetic transformations have been reported involving the use of TiCl₄ along with a tertiary amine R₃N. In continuation of our research efforts towards the development of new synthetic methods using the TiCl₄/R₃N reagent system, we have observed several new transformations. A brief review of the literature on this topic will be helpful for discussion.

The TiCl₄/R₃N reagent system has been widely used for the preparation of titanium enolates for applications in aldol and related reactions in organic synthesis.⁴ For example, it has been reported that the aldehydes **1** and diester **2** react in the presence of TiCl₄/pyridine reagent to give the Knoevenagel condensation products **3** (Scheme 1).⁵

It was reported that propiophenone **4** reacts with arylaldehydes **5** in the presence of TiCl₄/Et₃N to give the corresponding aldol condensation products **6** with very high *syn* selectivity (Scheme 2).⁶

Scheme 2

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{CH}_2\text{CI}_2 \\ \text{ArCHO} \\ \text{S} \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{Ar} \\ \text{H} \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{O} \\ \text{OH} \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{Ar} \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{Syn} \\ \text{G} \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{And } \\ \text{Ar} \\ \text{Eh}_3 \\ \text{Syn} \\ \text{G} \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{And } \\ \text{Ar} \\ \text{Ar} \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{Syn} \\ \text{G} \\ \text{And } \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{And } \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{Syn} \\ \text{G} \\ \text{Syn} \\ \text{Syn} \\ \text{G} \\ \text{Syn} \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{And } \\ \text{Ar} \\ \text{CH}_3 \\ \text{Syn} \\ \text{Sy$$

A similar reactivity pattern has also been observed in the reaction of aliphatic ketones. For example, isopropyl ethyl ketone **7**-derived chlorotitanium enolate generated by the sequential addition of TiCl₄ and diisopropylethyl amine reacts with aldehyde **8** to give the corresponding aldol products **9** with *syn* selectivity (Scheme 3).⁷

Scheme 3

The titanium enolate prepared using a ketone 10 and TiCl₄/Bu₃N reagent reacts with other ketones 11 to give the aldol product 12 stereoselectively (Scheme 4).⁸

Aldehydes **13** form complexes of TiCl₄ that react with other aldehydes **14** in the presence of TMEDA to give the corresponding aldol products **15** with high *syn* selectivity (Scheme 5).⁹

Scheme 5

The reaction of TiCl₄/Bu₃N, α , α -dimethylketone **16** and aldehydes **17** in the presence of TMSCl produces the aldol adducts **18** (Scheme 6).¹⁰

16

R²
H
17
O OH
R¹
TiCl₄/Bu₃N
TMSCI (cat.)

18

%Yield

R¹ =
i
Pr, R² = i Pr 87
R¹ = i Pr R² = Ph 51

Stereoselective synthesis of aldol products **21** was achieved by the reaction of α -chloroketones **19** with ketones **20** in the presence of TiCl₄/Bu₃N/TMSCl (Scheme 7).¹⁰

Scheme 7

In the presence of TiCl₄/Bu₃N/TMSCl, α -oxyketones **22** react with ketones **23** to produce the aldol product **24** (Scheme 8). ¹⁰

Scheme 8

MeO
$$\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$$
 Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ R¹ $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ MeO $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ O OH $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow}$ Ph OMe $\stackrel{\bigcirc{}}{\longrightarrow$

It was also reported that the direct Claisen condensation product **26** was isolated from **25** and **29** was obtained from **27** and **28** using the TiCl₄/Bu₃N/TMSOTf reagent system (Scheme 9). ¹⁰

In the presence of $TiCl_4/EtN^iPr_2$ reagent system, β -keto imide **30** reacts with aldehydes **31** to produce the aldol products **32** with very high diastereoselectivity (Scheme 10).¹¹

Scheme 10

RCHO 31
TiCl₄/EtNⁱPr₂
CH₂Cl₂

$$R = \begin{array}{c} H_3C \\ H_3C \\ H_3C \\ \end{array}$$
RCHO 31
TiCl₄/EtNⁱPr₂
CH₂Cl₂

$$R = \begin{array}{c} H_3C \\ H_3C \\ \end{array}$$
Resulting the second se

The chiral amino indanol **33** reacts with aldehydes **34** in the presence of the TiCl₄/EtNⁱPr₂ reagent system to form **35** with high level of *anti* selectivity (Scheme 11).¹²

Scheme 11

RCHO 34

TiCl₄/EtNⁱPr₂ TiCl₄

CH₂Cl₂, 23 °C

TiCl₄

TiCl₄/EtNⁱPr₂ TiCl₄

-78 to 23 °C

OSS
$$p$$
-Tol

H. NH O OH

Syn 35 anti

R = CH₃ 50 15:85

R = n -C₃H₇ 91 5:95

It was reported that non-enolizable aldehyde 36 reacts with α,β -unsaturated carbonyl compound 37 in the presence of TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent to give the corresponding Baylis-Hillmann type product 38 (Scheme 12).

Scheme 12

O₂N
$$O_{2}$$
 O_{2} O_{2}

It was reported that the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system reacts with the aldehyde **39** and methyl vinylketone **40** to give the corresponding chlorinated adduct **41** (Scheme 13).¹⁴

It was reported that the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system is useful in the preparation of the (dl)- C_2 symmetric 2,3-diphenylsuccinic acid esters 43 from methyl phenylacetate 42. The reaction is highly chemo- and diastereoselective (Scheme 14). The reaction proceeds through the formation of the corresponding titanium enolate, followed by oxidative coupling with concomitant formation of the titanium (III) species.

Scheme 14

Ph COOMe
$$\frac{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}}{\text{Ph}}$$
 $\frac{\text{COOMe}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}_{1,1}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{COOMe}}{\text{Ph}}$ $\frac{\text{COOMe}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}_{1,1}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{COOMe}}{\text{Ph}}$ $\frac{\text{COOMe}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}_{1,1}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{COOMe}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}_{1,1}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{COOMe}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}_{1,1}}{\text{COOMe}}$ $\frac{\text{Reso}}{\text{S3\%}}$ $\frac{\text{Reso}}{\text{S3\%}}$ $\frac{\text{Reso}}{\text{S3\%}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}_{1,1}}{\text{COOC}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}_{1,1}}{\text{Ph}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}$

Also, it was observed that the asymmetric version of oxidative coupling of **44** using the TiCl₄/DABCO reagent system gives the homocoupled product **45** with high selectivity (Scheme 15).¹⁶

Scheme 15

The dicarboxylic acid **46**, formed in the oxidative coupling reaction was further used for the synthesis of chiral 3,4-diphenylpyrrolidine **48** system (Scheme 16).¹⁷

Scheme 16

Ph-CH₂-COOC₂H₅
$$\frac{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}}{\text{C}_2\text{H}_5\text{OOC}}$$
 $\frac{\text{COOC}_2\text{H}_5}{\text{COOC}_2\text{H}_5}$ $\frac{\text{KOH/CH}_3\text{OH}}{\text{COOH}}$ $\frac{\text{KOH/CH}_3\text{OH}}{\text{COOH}}$ $\frac{\text{A6}}{92\%}$ $\frac{92\%}{75\%}$ Resolution using (S)-proline $\frac{\text{NaBH}_4/\text{I}_2}{\text{NaBH}_4/\text{I}_2}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{NaBH}_4/\text{I}_2}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{TsOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{CH}_2\text{OTs}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{COOH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{COOH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{CH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{COOH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{CH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{HOH}_2\text{C}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{CH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{COOH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{CH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{COOH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{COOH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{Ph}}{\text{COOH}_2\text{CH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH}_2\text{OH$

It was reported that the chiral binaphthyl phenyl acetate $\mathbf{49}$ on reaction with TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent gives the corresponding diastereoselective cyclic compound $\mathbf{50}$ (Scheme 17). ¹⁸

Ph
$$\frac{1}{CH_2Cl_2}$$
, $\frac{45 \text{ °C}}{45 \text{ °C}}$, $\frac{3 \text{ h}}{2\text{TiCl}_3}$ $\frac{50}{(R,R,R)}$ - (-) isommer Yield = 80%, >99% de OTiCl₃

Facile synthesis of the 2-aryl-3-pyrrolidine carboxylates $\bf 52$ from readily accessible γ -imino esters $\bf 51$ was achieved by intramolecular cyclization mediated by the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system (Schem18). ¹⁹

Scheme 18

Ar = Ph,
$$p$$
-CH₃OC₆H₄, p -CIC₆H₄ COMe

TiCl₄/Et₃N

CH₂Cl₂, 0-25 °C

N
Ar

S2

69-76%

Reaction of benzaldehyde imines **54** and esters **53** with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system produced the *syn*-β-amino esters **55** stereoselectively (Scheme 19).²⁰

Scheme 19

MeOOC + NR¹ TiCl₄/Et₃N
$$\rightarrow$$
 MeOOC \rightarrow Ph + Me

The reaction of arylacetic acid esters **56** with tertiary arylamines **57** in the presence of TiCl₄ gives α , α -diarylated products **58** (Scheme 20).²¹

R¹
$$R^1$$
 R^1 R^1

The reactivity pattern of the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system with other organic substrates containing acidic hydrogen has been also reported. For instance, reaction of aromatic ketimines **59** with TiCl₄/Et₃N produced the corresponding 2,5-disubstituted pyrroles **60** through oxidative coupling and aromatization reactions (Scheme 21). The results can be rationalized by the mechanism shown below.²²

Scheme 21

$$Ar = Ph, R = Ph \\ Ar = 2-Naph, R = 2-Naph, R = Ph \\ Ar = 2-Naph, R = 2-Nap$$

Certain ketoximes **61** react with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system to give the corresponding tetra substituted pyrroles **62** (Scheme 22).²³

Aldoximes **63** give the corresponding nitriles **64** on reaction with the TiCl₄/pyridine reagent system (Scheme 23).²⁴

Scheme 23

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
H & & \hline
N-OH & \hline
R & 63 & THF & 64
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c|c}
R-C \equiv N \\
\hline
64 & & \\
R = CH_3CH_2CH_2 & 80 \\
R = Ph & 97
\end{array}$$

The reaction of hydrazones $\bf 65$ with the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system gives the corresponding 1,2-dihydropyridazines $\bf 66$ (Scheme 24).

Scheme 24

Certain enamines **67** react with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system to give the corresponding aromatized products **68** (Scheme 25).²⁶

Scheme 25

It has been observed that the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system reacts with 1-alkyne **69** to give titanium acetylide, which on reaction with triethyl phosphate produce the trialkynyl phosphine **70** (Scheme 26).²⁷

Scheme 26

In the presence of TiCl₄, oxidative coupling reactions are also observed with *N*, *N*-dialkylaniline **71** derivatives. The corresponding benzidine products **73** are formed. This transformation can be rationalized considering the intermediacy of the corresponding aryl titanium species **72**. The aryl titanium species prepared *in situ* in this way react with HCOOCH₃ **74** electrophile to produce the coupled product **75** (Scheme 27).²⁸

Also, it was observed that arylamine substrate like **76** undergoes *N*-demethylation to give the product **77** (Scheme 28).²⁸

Scheme 28

It was reported that the TiCl₄ oxidizes tertiary amines **78**. Presumably, the corresponding iminium ions would be the organic product **79** and the reaction can be rationalized by the intermediates shown in the Scheme 29.²⁹

The iminium ions produced *in situ* in this way from trialkylamines **80** react with TiCl₄ and diaryl ketones **81** to produce the corresponding α,β -unsaturated aldehydes **82** (Scheme 30).³⁰

Scheme 30

Also, it was found that the reaction of *N,N*-diisopropylalkylamine **83**, benzophenone and TiCl₄ leads to the formation of the corresponding cyclobutanone **84** in low yield (12%) in addition to the aldehydic products **82c** and **85** (Scheme 31).³¹

Scheme 31

The iminium ion generated from I_2 and trialkylamine **86** undergoes metalation with TiCl₄ followed by reaction with diaryl ketones **87** to produce the corresponding 3,3-diarylcyclobutanones **84** (Scheme 32).

The results can be rationalized by the mechanism and the intermediates outlined in Scheme 33.

Scheme 33

Synthesis of cyclobutylamine derivatives 89 was achieved by carrying out the reduction of the iminium ion intermediates 88 using B_2H_6 (Scheme 34). 32

Scheme 34

TiCl₄

$$\begin{array}{c}
 & \downarrow \\
 & \downarrow \\$$

It was reported that the reductive amination of carbonyl compounds **90** with amines **91** gives the hindered amines **92** *via* the reaction with TiCl₄/Et₃N followed by Na(CN)BH₃ reduction (Scheme 35).³³

Scheme 35

The TiCl₄/amine reagent system has been also used in the oxidation of certain alcohols. For example, the TiCl₄/pyridine reagent combination is useful for the oxidative cleavage of methyl diphenyltartrate **93** gives the products **94** and **95** (Scheme 36).³⁴

As discussed earlier, oxidation of the amines by TiCl₄ should produce 'TiCl₃' species. Reductive coupling of aldimines **96** to the corresponding diamines **97** was achieved by the 'TiCl₃' species produced in this way (Scheme 37).³⁵

Scheme 37

TiCl₄ + Et₃N "TiCl₃"

Ar NHR

NHR

96 97

%Yield dl: meso

Ar = Ph, R = Ph 65 90: 20

Ar =
$$p$$
-ClC₆H₄, R = Ph 60 85: 15

Ar = Ph, R = (CH₃)₃C 51 33: 77

Reaction of chiral diimines **98** derived from chiral 1,2-diaminocyclohexane with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system produced the corresponding chiral 3,4-disubstituted-2,5-diazabicyclo[4.4.0] decanes **99** via intramolecular reductive coupling path way (Scheme 38).³⁶

Scheme 38

We have examined several new synthetic applications of the $TiCl_4/R_3N$ reagent system for organic transformations. The transformations exploiting the Ti(IV) character of this reagent system is presented in this Chapter.

1.2.1 Reaction of alkynes with TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

It has been reported from this laboratory that 1-alkynes react with TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system to give reactive RC≡CTiCl₃ species **100**, which dimerizes to the corresponding 1,3-diynes **101** (Scheme 39).²⁷

Scheme 39

We have observed that when the reaction was carried at -40 °C, the 1,3-diyne **102** was isolated in 41% yield besides the corresponding cumulenediyne **103** in 31% yield (Scheme 40). Also, the use of Bu₃N gave better yields compared to Et₃N and ⁱPr₂NEt.

Scheme 40

This transformation can be explained by the sequence of reactions shown in Scheme 41.

Scheme 41

$$Ph = H \xrightarrow{TiCl_4/Et_3N} \left[Ph = TiCl_3\right] \longrightarrow Ph = Ph + 2 TiCl_3$$

$$Ph = TiCl_3 \longrightarrow Ph = TiCl_3$$

$$Ph = TiCl_3 \longrightarrow Ph$$

$$Ph =$$

We have also examined this reaction using 1-heptyne. In this case, only the corresponding 1,3-diyne was obtained as outlined in Scheme 39.

The crystal structure data of the cumulenediyne **103** are summarized in Table 1 and Table A1 (Appendix II). The ORTEP diagram of cumulenediyne **103** is shown in Figure 1.

Figure 1: ORTEP diagram of the cumulenediyne 103

(Thermal ellipsoids are drawn at 20% probability)

Table 1: X-ray data and structure refinement for cumulenediyne 103

Empirical formula	C ₃₂ H ₂₀	
Formula weight	404.48	
Temperature	293(2) K	
Wavelength	0.71073 Å	
Crystal system	Monoclinic	
Space group	$P 2_1/c$	
Unit cell dimensions	$a = 6.151(4) \text{ Å}, \alpha = 90^{\circ}$	
	$b = 15.583(2) \text{ Å}, \beta = 95.19(4)^{\circ}$	
	$c = 11.946(2) \text{ Å}, \gamma = 90^{\circ}$	
Volume	1140.3(8) Å ³	
Z	4	
Calculated density	1.178 Mg/m^3	
Absorption coefficient	0.067 mm ⁻¹	
F(000)	424	
Crystal size	0.4 x 0.3 x 0.3 mm	
θ Range for data collection	1.71 to 24.96 °	
Limiting indices	$0 \le h \le 7, \ 0 \le k \le 18, -14 \le l \le 14$	
Reflections collected/unique	2279 / 2088 [R(int) = 0.0293]	
Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$	100 %	
Refinement method	full-matrix least-square on F ²	
Data / restraints / parameters	2088 / 1 / 290	
Goodness-of-fit on F ²	0.959	
Final <i>R</i> indices [I> 2σ (I)]	R1 = 0.0529, $wR2 = 0.0741$	
R indices (all data)	R1 = 0.1919, $wR2 = 0.1106$	
Largest diff. Peak and hole	0.110 and -0.146 eÅ ⁻³	

1.2.2 Reaction of acetylene gas and benzaldehyde with TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

As outlined in the introductory section, the alkynyl titanium produced *in situ* react with certain electrophiles (Scheme 26). It was of interest to examine the reactivity of unsubstituted acetylene. The acetylene gas generated using CaC₂ and H₂O was passed through DCM containing TiCl₄, Et₃N and benzaldehyde at -78 °C. In this case, the corresponding propargyl alcohol **104** was isolated in 32% yield along with some unidentified polar compounds (Scheme 42).

Scheme 42

CaC₂ + H₂O
$$\longrightarrow$$
 H $=$ H

PhCHO, CH₂Cl₂

-78 °C, 4 h

25 °C, 4 h

Under these conditions, the reaction of chlorodiphenylphosphine gave the 1-ethynyl (diphenyl) phosphine **105** in 32% yield (Scheme 43).

Presumably, the corresponding organotitanium intermediate is trapped in the presence of electrophiles.

Scheme 44

$$CaC_{2} + H_{2}O \longrightarrow H \longrightarrow H \xrightarrow{TiCl_{4}/Et_{3}N} \begin{bmatrix} H \longrightarrow TiCl_{3} \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{Ph_{2}PCl} H \longrightarrow Ph$$

$$\downarrow PhCHO \qquad \qquad \downarrow OH \qquad \downarrow OH \qquad \qquad \downarrow OH$$

1.2.3 Synthesis of propargyl alcohols from alkynes and ketones using the $TiCl_4/R_3N$ reagent system

We have also examined the alkynyl titanium intermediates for the synthesis of propargyl alcohols using certain non-enolizable ketones. The propargyl alcohol derivative **108** was obtained in 53% yield in the reaction of benzil **107a** and 1-heptyne **106** (Scheme 45).

We have then examined the reactivity of the different ketones using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ in DCM at 0-25 °C. The corresponding propargyl alcohols were obtained in 31-53% yields. The results are summarized in Table 2.

Previously, it has been reported that ketones react with organotitanium species prepared using n-BuLi and ClTi(OⁱPr)₃ to give the corresponding propargyl alcohols (Scheme 46).³⁷

Table 2: Reaction of alkynes with ketones in the presence of TiCl $_4$ /R $_3$ N reagent system a

entry	alkyne	ketone	amine	product ^b	%Yield ^c
1	С ₅ H ₁₁ ———Н 106	Ph Ph O 107a	Et ₃ N	C ₅ H ₁₁ HO Ph HO Ph HO Ph	53
2	106	107a	Bu ₃ N	108	43
3	106	107a	ⁱ Pr ₂ NEt	108	31
4	Ph -H 69	107a	Et ₃ N	Ph——HO Ph 109 Ph	51
5	C ₈ H ₁₇ ─ = ─H 110	107a	Et ₃ N	C ₈ H ₁₇ —HO Ph 111 Ph	46
6	C ₁₀ H ₂₁ ———H 112	107a	Et ₃ N	C ₁₀ H ₂₁ ———O Ph	50
7	C ₅ H ₁₁ ——H	Ph O O 107b	Et ₃ N	C ₅ H ₁₁ —HO Ph 114 O	51
8	Ph H 69	Ph Ph	Et ₃ N	Ph————————————————————————————————————	49

 $^{^{}a}$ Reactions were carried out using of 1-alkynes (10 mmol), Et₃N (15 mmol) and TiCl₄ (10 mmol). b The products were identified by spectral data (IR, 1 H-NMR, 13 C-NMR and mass spectral analysis).

^cThe yields are based on the alkynes used.

The readily accessible propargyl alcohols have a very rich chemistry.³⁸ They are versatile building blocks in the synthesis of many natural products such as prostaglandins, steroids, carotenoids and synthesis of α -tocopherol (vitamin-E) and related isoprenoids, biologically active prostacyclin mimetics,³⁹ and in the synthesis of some important molecules like cytostation, 11- α -hydroxyprogesterone, vitamin K, insect sex phermones, fatty acids, enediynes (Taxamycins), (*Z*)-Tamoxifen, AB-Taxane ring with enone, Taxol and Taxotere, Vitamin A, β -Lactones, (+)-Parviflorin and (+)-5*S*-hydroxyparviflorin.⁴⁰ Though, several methods are available for the synthesis of propargyl alcohols,⁴¹ the new method described here involving the TiCl₄/R₃N reagent system is a good addition to this pool of reagents.

1.2.4 Reaction of 1-heptyne and benzaldehyde with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

We have observed that when benzaldehyde was used as electrophile in the reaction of 1-heptyne **106** and TiCl₄/Et₃N at -78 °C, corresponding chloroallene **117** was isolated in 21% yields besides some unidentified products (Scheme 47).

Scheme 47

Most probably, this reaction may go through the intermediacy of the corresponding propargyl alcohol (Scheme 48).

Scheme 48

$$C_{5}H_{11}-C=C-H \xrightarrow{TiCl_{4}/Et_{3}N} \left[C_{5}H_{11}-C=C-TiCl_{3} \right] \xrightarrow{PhCHO} C_{5}H_{11} \xrightarrow{Ph} O^{-TiCl_{3}}$$

$$C_{5}H_{11}-C=C-TiCl_{3}$$

$$C_{5}H_{11} \xrightarrow{C=C=C} Ph$$

$$C_{5}H_{11} \xrightarrow{C=C=C} Ph$$

$$C_{5}H_{11} \xrightarrow{Ph} C^{-1}C^{-$$

We have examined this reactivity pattern of propargyl alcohol derivatives in detail and the results are discussed in Chapter 2.

Previously, it was observed in this laboratory that the reaction of 1-heptyne **106**, TiCl₄, Et₃N and benzaldehyde gave the corresponding enynone **118** in 42% yield (Scheme 49).

Scheme 49

However, the stereochemistry of the products **118a** and **118b** was not established. Accordingly, we have carried out further investigations to establish the stereochemistry.

$$\begin{array}{c|cccc}
C_4H_9 & O & C_4H_9 & O \\
H & & & & & \\
\end{array}$$
118a 118b

In this reaction, two isomeric products $\mathbf{118a}$ and $\mathbf{118b}$ are possible. Among these two isomers E- isomer $\mathbf{118a}$ was found to be the major product. This structure of the major product was confirmed by the ${}^{1}\text{H-NMR}$ and the NOESY experiments.

The reaction of 1-naphthaldehyde **119** with 1-heptyne in the presence of the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system gave the corresponding enynone **120** in 39% yield (Scheme 50). In this case also, the ¹H NMR and the NOESY experiments revealed that the major product is the *E*- isomer.

Scheme 50

O H

119

$$C_4H_9$$

H

H

 $0^{\circ}C, 1 h,$
 $5 h, 25^{\circ}C$
 CH_2Cl_2

120

39%

A tentative reaction mechanism for the formation of enynone is given in Scheme 51. The reaction of alkynyltitanium with benzaldehyde would involve the corresponding alkoxy intermediate **121**, which could eliminate 'HTiCl₃' species giving the ketone **122** that on further metalation by TiCl₄/Et₃N would give the organotitanium

intermediate 123 that could give the enynone 118 on reaction with benzaldehyde through the intermediate 124.

Scheme 51

In the reaction mechanism outlined in scheme 51, the intermediacy of the alkynone is proposed. Accordingly, it was of interest to carry out the reaction starting from the alkynone.

1.2.5 Reaction of alkynyl ketone in the presence of TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

We have observed that the alkynyl ketone **125** reacts with TiCl₄/Et₃N and benzaldehyde to give the enynone **118** in 87% yield. The alkynyl ketone was prepared following a known procedure (Scheme 52).⁴² The enynone **126** was obtained in 92% yield using 1-napthaldehyde as electrophile under the same reaction conditions.

Scheme 52

Some enynone derivatives were previously used for the preparation of Red Ginseng a biologically active molecule.⁴³ Some enynones were used as intermediate precursors for the total synthesis of Pumiliotoxin B,^{44a} pomactin,^{44b} (-)-Borrelidin,^{44c} anti-helicobacter pylori agent,^{44d} vitamin D (Calciferol),^{44e} and methylenomycin B,^{44f} furanoid fatty ethers,^{44g} neocarzinostation.^{44h} methylenecyclopentenones.⁴⁴ⁱ Though a few methods have been reported for the synthesis of this class of compounds,⁴⁵ the method described here would serve as a good alternative to the pool of methods available for the synthesis of enynones.

1 2.6 Reaction of aromatic aldehydes with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

As outlined in the introductory section, the reaction of TiCl₄ with tertiary amines gives "TiCl₃" and intractable organic products in the absence of electrophiles. Previously, it was reported that propargyl alcohols **127** react with TiCl₄/Et₃N to give the corresponding propargyl ketones **128** (Scheme 53).⁴⁶

Scheme 53

The TiCl₃ is known to react with carbonyl compounds to give the corresponding pinacol derivatives (This transformation is discussed in detail in the Chapter 3). Accordingly, the TiCl₄ and TiCl₃ reagent combination is expected to give pinacol coupling followed by oxidation to diketones as envisaged in Scheme 54.

Scheme 54

To examine this possibility, we have carried out the reaction using $TiCl_4$ (20 mmol) and Et_3N (30 mmol) by sequential addition as outlined in Scheme 54.

Indeed the 1,2-diketone **107a** was formed in 42%yield besides the corresponding 1,2-diol (12%) (Scheme 55). Several other aldehydes were also converted to the corresponding diones in this way (Table 1).

Scheme 55

TiCl₄
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Et}_3\text{N}, 0 \, {}^{\circ}\text{C}, 1 \, \text{h}}$$
 "TiCl₃"

$$\xrightarrow{\text{H}_{\text{Cl}}} + \xrightarrow{\text{Et}_2\text{HN} = \text{C} - \text{CH}_3} \xrightarrow{\text{Intractable organic products}}$$

"TiCl₃"
$$\xrightarrow{\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2, \ 0 \ ^\circ\text{C}, \ 25 \ ^\circ\text{C}, \ 6 \ h}$$
 $\xrightarrow{\text{Cl}_3\text{ITO}}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{OTICl}_3}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{TiCl}_4}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{Et}_3\text{N}}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{107a}}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{129}}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{129}}$

We have then examined the reactivity of different aromatic aldehydes using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system (Scheme 56). The 1,2-diketones were obtained in 23-42% yields besides the corresponding 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols (~10%).

Scheme 56

Ar = Ph,
$$p\text{-CIC}_6H_4$$
, $p\text{-MeC}_6H_4$

Ar = Ph , $p\text{-CIC}_6H_4$, $p\text{-MeC}_6H_4$

This indicates that the initially formed 1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diol is oxidized to the corresponding diketone in the presence of excess of $TiCl_4$. We have also carried out the reaction with p-anisaldehyde and 1-naphthaldehyde and isolated the corresponding 1,2-diketones. The results are summarized in Table 3.

Table 3: Reaction of aromatic aldehydes with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system^a

Entry	Substrate	Reducing agent	Product ^b	Yield ^c (%)
1	СНО	Et ₃ N	0 0 107a	42
2	do	Bu ₃ N	107a	31
3	do	ⁱ Pr ₂ NEt	107a	23
4	H ₃ C 130	Et ₃ N	H ₃ C 0	36
5 H	CHO 132	Et ₃ N	H ₃ CO 0	28
6	CHO 119	Et ₃ N	0 134	34

^aReactions were carried out using of aromatic aldehydes (10 mmol), Et₃N (40 mmol) and TiCl₄(20 mmol).

^bAll the products were characterized by spectral data and comparison with the reported data.

^cYield refers to pure product isolated by chromatography over silica gel column, corresponding pinacols were also isolated in (~12%).

Benzil **107a** was isolated in 42% yield using benzaldehyde and the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system. In the case of 4-methoxybenzaldehyde and naphthaldehyde, we have isolated the 1,2-diones **133** and **134** in 28% and 34% yields, respectively.

1.2.7 Reaction of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

We have further examined the oxidation of 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol **129** as a reactant using TiCl₄/Et₃N. In this case, the benzil **107a** was isolated in 77% yield (Scheme 57).

Scheme 57

This transformation was also studied using various amines. The use of Et_3N gave good yields. We have then examined the reactivity of the different 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent in DCM at 0-25 °C. The corresponding 1,2-diketones were obtained (Scheme 58). The yields are in the range of 63-86%. The results are summarized in Table 4.

Scheme 58

Table 4: Oxidation of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols to 1,2-diketones using $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system^a

Entry	Substrate	Reducing agent	Product ^b	Yield ^c (%)
1	OH OH 129	Et ₃ N	0 0 107a	77
2	129	Bu ₃ N	107a	73
3	129	ⁱ Pr ₂ NEt	107a	71
4	H ₃ C OH OH 135	Et ₃ N	H ₃ C O	83
5	H ₃ CO OH	Et_3N	H ₃ CO 0 133	86
6 ^d	ОН ОН	Et ₃ N	134	63

 $[^]a$ Reactions were carried out using 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol (2 mmol), Et₃N (8 mmol) and TiCl₄ (8 mmol).

^bAll the products were characterized by spectral data and comparison with the reported data.

^cYield refers to pure products isolated by chromatography over silica gel column.

^dReaction was carried out for 10 h.

It was observed that 1,2-di(4-methylphenyl)-1,2-ethanediol **135** gave 1,2-di(4-methylphenyl)-1,2-ethanedione **131** in 83% yield. Similarly, 1,2-di(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-ethanediol **136** gave 1,2-di(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,2-ethanedione **133** in 86% yield. Also, it was observed that 1,2-di(1-naphthyl)-1,2-ethanediol **137** gave the 1,2-di(1-naphthyl)-1,2-ethanedione **134** in 63% yield (Table 4).

This transformation can be visualized by a tentative mechanism involving complexation, oxidation and deprotonation sequence as outlined in Scheme 59.

Scheme 59

Ar OH
$$\frac{\text{TiCl}_4/2\text{Et}_3\text{N}}{2\text{Et}_3\text{NHCI}}$$
 Ar O $\frac{2\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}}{2\text{TiCl}_3 + \text{Et}_3\text{NHCI}}$ Ar O $\frac{2\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}}{2\text{TiCl}_3 + \text{Et}_3\text{NHCI}}$ Ar O $\frac{2\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}}{2\text{TiCl}_3 + \text{Et}_3\text{NHCI}}$ Ar O $\frac{2\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}}{2\text{TiCl}_3 + \text{Et}_3\text{NHCI}}$

The 1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diones are useful as starting materials in the synthesis of biologically active molecules and pharmaceuticals.⁴⁷ Accordingly, several synthetic methods have been reported.⁴⁸ For example, the reaction of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols with methyltrioxorhenium/H₂O₂ under refluxing condition gave 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diketones in 75-97% yields (Scheme 60).⁴⁹

Scheme 60

$$Ar - C - C - Ar$$

$$OH OH OH CH_3CN, MgSO_4$$

$$Ar = Ph, p-CH_3C_6H_4, p-OCH_3C_6H_4$$

$$P-OCH_3C_6H_4$$

$$Ar - C - C - Ar$$

$$O O$$

$$75-97\%$$

Recently, the conversion of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols to the corresponding 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diketones using NBS, pyridine in CCl₄ under refluxing conditions was reported (Scheme 61).⁵⁰

Scheme 61

The method of conversion of 1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diols to 1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diones described here by using TiCl₄/Et₃N under mild conditions would serve as a simple alternative to the pool of reagents available in the literature.

1.2.8 Reaction of benzoin, cyclohexanol and benzhydrol with TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

We have also observed when benzoin **138** was treated with TiCl₄/Et₃N, benzil **107a** was isolated in 48% yield (Scheme 62).

Scheme 62

We have also examined the oxidation of simple alcohols such as cyclohexanol and benzhydrol. It was observed that the reaction of cyclohexanol **139** with TiCl₄/Et₃N gave cyclohexanone **140** in 32% yield, whereas benzhydrol **141** gave benzophenone **81** in 48% yield under the reaction conditions (Scheme 63).

Scheme 63

1.2.9 Rearrangement of 1,1,2-triphenylethane-1,2-diol by using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

Interestingly, when the 1,1,2-triphenylethane-1,2-diol **142** was reacted with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system, the rearranged products 2,2,2-triphenyl acetaldehyde **143** (32%), and diphenylacetophenone **144** (28%) were obtained (Scheme 64).

Scheme 64

Presumably, deprotonation-oxidation becomes difficult due to steric hindrance in this system (Scheme 64).

1. 3 Conclusions

Whereas propargyl alcohols were formed in the reaction of alkynes and carbonyl compounds using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system, *E*-enynones were produced in the reaction of 1-heptyne, benzaldehyde and the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system. *E*-Enynones were also synthesized from certain alkynyl ketones, benzaldehyde and 1-naphthaldehyde using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system. Aromatic aldehydes were converted to the corresponding 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diones in the presence of TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system and the 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols are converted to the corresponding 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diones using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system.

1.4.1 General Information

Melting points reported in this thesis are uncorrected and were determined using a Superfit capillary point apparatus. IR (KBr) spectra were recorded on JASCO FT-IR spectrophotometer Model 5300. The neat IR spectra were recorded on JASCO FT-IR spectrophotometer Model 5300 and SHIMADZU FT-IR spectrophotometer Model 8300 with polystyrene as reference. 1 H-NMR (200 MHz), 13 C-NMR (50 MHz)) and 1 H-NMR (400 MHz), 13 C-NMR (100 MHz) spectra were recorded on Bruker-AC-200 and Bruker-Avance-400 spectrometer with chloroform-d as solvent and TMS as reference (δ = 0 ppm). The chemical shifts are expressed in δ downfield from the signal of internal TMS. Elemental analyses were carried out using a Perkin-Elmer elemental analyzer model-240C and Thermo Finnegan analyzer series Flash EA 1112. Mass spectral analyses were carried out on VG 7070H mass spectrometer using EI technique at 70 eV.

Analytical thin layer chromatographic tests were carried out on glass plates (3 x 10 cm) coated with 250m μ acme's silica gel-G and GF₂₅₄ containing 13% calcium sulfate as binder. The spots were visualized by short exposure to iodine vapor or UV light. Column chromatography was carried out using acme's silica gel (100-200 mesh) neutral alumina, and basic alumina.

All the glassware were pre-dried at 140 °C in an air-oven for 4 h, assembled in hot condition and cooled under a stream of dry nitrogen. Unless, otherwise mentioned, all the operations and transfer of reagents were carried out using standard syringe, septum technique recommended for handling air sensitive reagents and organometallic

compounds. Reagents prepared *in situ* in solvents were transferred using a double-ended stainless steel (Aldrich) needle under a pressure of nitrogen whenever required.

In all experiments, a round bottom flask of appropriate size with a side arm, a side septum, a magnetic stirring bar, a condenser and a connecting tube attached to a mercury bubbler were used. The outlet of the mercury bubbler was connected to the atmosphere by a long tube. All dry solvents and reagents (liquids) used were distilled from appropriate drying agents. As a routine practice, all organic extracts were washed with saturated sodium chloride solution (brine) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄ or Na₂SO₄ or K₂CO₃ and concentrated on Heidolph-EL-rotary evaporator. All yields reported are of isolated materials judged homogeneous by TLC, IR and NMR spectroscopy.

Dichloromethane, dichloroethane and chloroform were distilled over CaH_2 and dried over molecular sieves. Methanol and ethanol supplied by Ranbaxy were distilled over CaO before use. Titanium tetrachloride was supplied by E-Merck, India. Triethylamine, tributylamine, diisopropylethylamine supplied by Lancaster Synthesis, Ltd., England was distilled over CaH_2 and stored over KOH pellets. Cyclohexanol, phenylacetylene, 1-heptyne, 1-decyne, 1-dodecyne, 1-octyne, ethylphenylglyoxalate were supplied by E-Merck, India. Benzophenone, Benzhydrol and all aldehydes supplied by Loba Chemicals (P) Ltd., India were distilled or recrystallized from the appropriate solvents before use. The X-ray diffraction measurements for the respective compounds were carried out at 293 K on an automated Enraf-Nonius MACH3 difractometer using graphite monochromated, $Mo-K\alpha$ ($\lambda=0.71073$ A^0) radiation with CAD4 software. Primary unit cell constants were determined with a set of 25 narrow

frame scans. Intensity data were collected by the ω scan mode. Measuring the intensity of the three standard reflections after every one and half hour intervals monitored stability of the crystal during the measurement. No appreciable variation of the crystal was detected. X-ray diffraction measurements for the respective compounds were carried out at 293 K on Bruker-Nonius SMART APEX CCD area detector system. The data were reduced using XTAL 3.4 (or) SAINT programme, single without applying absorption correction. The refinement for structure was made by full-matrix least squares on F^2 (SHELX 97 or SHELXTL).

1.4.2 Typical procedure for the preparation of cummulenediyne 103 from phenylacetylene using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), phenylacetylene **69** (1.0 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol), TiCl₄ (1.9 g, 1.1 mL, 10 mmol) and Et₃N (1.5 g, 2.1 mL, 15 mmol) were taken at -40 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at -40 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/hexane (1:99) mixture. The cumulenediyne **103** was isolated in 31% yield.

Yield 1.33 g (31%) (cm⁻¹) 3055, 2307, 2187, 1491, 1265 IR (KBr) ¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 7.27-8.15 (m, 103 20H) ¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 88.1, 91.2, 123.0, 125.0, 127.2, 127.5, 127.9, 128.4, 129.7, 131.7, 136.6, 137.1, 147.7 MS (EI) m/z 404 (M⁺) Calculated for C₃₂H₂₀: C, 95.02%; H, 4.98% **Analysis** Found : C, 95.12%; H, 4.91%

1.4.3 Typical procedure for the synthesis of propargylalcohols with acetylene gas and benzaldehyde using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system

Acetylene gas, generated using CaC₂ and water was passed through dichloromethane (35 mL) containing TiCl₄(1.9 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol), Et₃N (1.5 g, 2.1 mL, 15 mmol) and benzaldehyde (1.1 g, 1.1 mL, 10 mmol) at –78 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 4 h at – 78 °C, and further stirred for 4 h at 25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/hexane (97:3) mixture. The propargyl alcohol **104** was isolated in 32% yield.

Yield 0.42 g (32%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3439, 2198, 1452, 1265

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 2.41 (d, 1H J = 104 OH 6.5Hz), 2.85 (s, 1H), 5.42 (s, 1H), 7.17-7.46 (m, 5H)

13C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 47.6, 73.7, 78.0, 126.8, 127.9, 128.5, 128.9, 137.3

1.4.4 Typical procedure for the reaction of acetylene gas with chlorodiphenylphosphine using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

Acetylene gas, generated using CaC₂ and water. It was passed through dichloromethane (35 mL) containing TiCl₄ (1.9 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol), Et₃N (1.5 g, 2.1 mL, 15 mmol) and diphenylchlorophosphine (2.2 g, 10 mmol) at –78 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 4 h at –78 °C and further stirred for 4 h at 25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/hexane (95:5) mixture. The phosphine **105** was isolated in 32% yield.

Yield 0.67 g (32%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3055, 2109, 1437, 1132, 1016, 731

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 3.34 (s, 1H), 7.32
7.83 (m, 10H)

13C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 94.4, 96.0, 128.5,128.7, 129.2, 132.3, 132.4, 135.4, 137.2

MS (EI) m/z 210 (M⁺)

1.4.5 Typical procedure for the synthesis of propargyl alcohols from alkynes and carbonyl compounds using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), 1-heptyne (0.96 g, 10 mmol), TiCl₄ (1.9 g, 10 mmol), Et₃N (1.5 g, 2.1 mL, 15 mmol) and benzophenone (2.2 g, 10 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 0 °C and further stirred for 4 h at 25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/hexane (97:3) mixture. The propargyl alcohol **108** was isolated in1.62 g (53%) yield.

Yield 1.62 g (53%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3385, 2962, 2219, 1438, 1178, 997

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.86 (t, 3H, J = 7.2

Hz), 1.27-1.34 (m, 4H), 1.53-1.56 (m, 2H),

2.31-2.36 (m, 2H), 5.52 (s, 1H), 7.29-7.45

(6H), 7.63-7.65 (d, 2H, J = 7.4 Hz), 8.04-8.07 (d, 2H, J = 7.2 Hz)

 $^{13}\text{C-NMR}$ (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.9, 18.99, 22.1, 27.9, 31.0, 76.0, 78.7, 92.1,

126.83, 128.0, 128.6, 128.8, 131.1, 131.6, 133.6, 140.5, 195.5

MS (EI) $m/z 306 (M^{+})$

Analysis Calculated for $C_{14}H_{17}Cl$: C, 82.32%; H, 7.24%

Found : C, 82.39%; H, 7.19%

The same procedure was followed for other alkynes. The data are given below.

Propargyl alcohol 109

Yield 1.59 g (51%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3379, 2955, 2226, 1454, 1192, 997

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 5.63 (s, 1H),

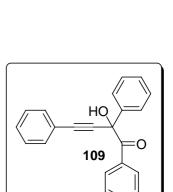
7.32-7.52 (m, 11H), 7.70-7.73 (d, 2H, J = 6.8

Hz), 8.12-8.14 (d, 2H, J = 6.7 Hz)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 76.4, 87.3, 90.4, 121.9, 126.8, 128.2, 128.4,

128.9, 129.0, 129.9, 131.1, 131.7, 133.8, 140.2, 195.0

MS (EI) m/z 312 (M⁺)



108

111

113

Propargyl alcohol 111

Yield 1.6 g (46%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3431, 2928, 2235, 1448, 1143, 1060

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.90 (t, 3H, J =

6.8 Hz),1.20-1.42 (9H), 1.49-1.63 (m, 2H), 2.32 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz), 5.47 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.55 (m, 6H), 7.63 (d, 2H, J = 7.6 Hz), 8.04 (d, 2H, J = 7.8

Hz) (Spectrum No. 1)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm):14.0, 18.9, 22.6, 28.2, 29.02, 29.09, 31.7, 76.1, 77.7, 92.0, 126.8, 127.9, 128.5, 128.9, 131.0, 131.8, 133.4, 140.6, 195.6 (Spectrum No. 2)

MS (EI) m/z 348 (M⁺)

Propargyl alcohol 113

Yield 1.88 g (50%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3331, 2235, 1682, 1597, 1448, 1211

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.90 (t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.16-1.45 (14H), 1.48-1.60 (2H), 2.32 (t, 2H, J = 7.1 Hz), 5.47 (s, 1H), 7.28-7.61 (6H),

7.90-8.02 (m, 4H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 14.0, 19.0, 22.6, 28.2, 28.8, 29.0, 29.3, 29.5, 31.8, 76.1, 78.8, 92.0, 126.8, 127.9, 128.6, 128.8, 129.0, 129.8, 131.0, 131.8, 133.1, 133.4, 134.8, 140.6, 195.6

MS (EI) m/z 376 (M⁺)

Propargyl alcohol 114

Yield 1.4 g (51%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3337, 2224, 1722, 1681

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.92 (t, 3H, J =

6.9 Hz), 1.20 (t, 3H, J = 7 Hz), 1.27-1.69 (m, 6H), 2.32 (t, 3H, J = 6.8

Hz), 4.12-4.45 (2H), 7.62-7.78.(m, 5H) (**Spectrum No. 3**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.8, 18.7, 22.1, 28.0, 30.9, 63.1, 72.9, 78.6, 87.4, 126.2, 117.3, 128.1, 128.3, 140.0, 172.2 (**Spectrum No. 4**)

MS (EI) $m/z 274 (M^{+})$

Propargyl alcohol 115

Yield 1.39 g (49%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3547, 3055, 2220, 1487, 1334

 1 H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 2.91 (s, 1H),

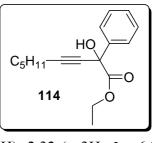
7.28-7.41 (10H), 7.56-7.57 (2H), 7.72-7.74 (3H) (**Spectrum No. 5**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 74.8, 87.2, 91.7, 122.4, 126.1, 127.7, 128.3, 128.7, 131.8, 145.0 (**Spectrum No. 6**)

MS (EI) $m/z 284 (M^{+})$

1.4.6 Procedure for the synthesis of chloroallenes from 1-heptyne and benzaldehyde using $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system

In DCM (35 mL), 1-heptyne (0.96 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol), $TiCl_4$ (1.9 g, 1.1 mL, 10 mmol), Et_3N (1.5 g, 2.1 mL, 15 mmol) and benzaldehyde (1.1 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol) were taken at -78 °C under N_2 . The reaction mixture was stirred for 8 h at -78 °C. Saturated



115

49

NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 15 mL). combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with pure hexane. The chloroallene 117 was isolated in 21% yield.

The spectral data were identical to those obtained in the experiment described in Chapter 2 section 2.4.2.

1.4.7 Typical procedure for the synthesis of enynones from benzaldehyde and 1heptyne using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), 1-heptyne (0.48 g, 0.5 mL, 5 mmol), TiCl₄ (1.9 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol), triethylamine (1.2 g, 1.7 mL, 12 mmol) and benzaldehyde (1.1 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at -10 °C and further stirred for 5 h at 25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was

removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/hexane (99:1) mixture. The enynone **118**, 0.54 g was isolated in 42% yield.

Yield 0.54 g (42%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3061, 2957, 2932, 2214, 1664, 1597

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 1.02 (t, 3H,

J = 6.7 Hz), 1.41-1.72 (m, 4H), 2.52 (t, 2H, J = 6.88 Hz), 7.40-8.21 (m,

11H) (**Spectrum No. 7**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.5, 19.7, 21.9, 30.2, 78.1, 103.1, 121.8, 128.0, 128.4, 129.7, 130.0, 130.2, 132.3, 134.9, 137.3, 143.9, 194.2 (**Spectrum No. 8**)

We have recorded the carbon-proton correlation spectrum (COSY) and protonproton correlation spectrum (NOESY) to identify the *E*-stereochemistry. (COSY Spectrum No. 9) (NOESY Spectrum No. 10)

MS (EI) m/z 288 (M⁺)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{21}H_{20}O$: C, 87.46%; H, 6.99%

Found : C, 87.52%; H, 6.87%

C₄H₉

120

The same procedure was followed for the synthesis of enynone **120**. The data are given below.

Enynone 120

Yield 0.75 g (39%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3059, 2957, 2930, 2218, 1664

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.89 (t, 3H, J =

8.1 Hz), 1.28-1.36 (2H), 1.46-1.55 (2H), 2.22-2.26 (2H), 6.90-8.02

(13H), 8.16 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz), 8.31 (d, 1H, J = 7.8 Hz)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.6, 19.6, 21.9, 30.2, 77.7, 101.9, 123.4,

125.0, 126.0, 126.7, 127.2, 128.1, 128.8, 129.8, 130.3, 132.4, 137.4,

141.2, 194.7

MS (EI) m/z 388 (M⁺)

Analysis Calculated for C₂₉H₂₄O: C, 89.66%; H, 6.23%

Found : C, 89.54%; H, 6.37%

1.4.8 Typical procedure for the synthesis of enynones from alkynyl ketones using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), alkynyl ketone **5** (0.4 g, 2 mmol), TiCl₄ (0.38 g, 0.22 mL, 2 mmol) and triethylamine (0.4 g, 0.56 mL, 4 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂ atmosphere, to this benzaldehyde (0.21 g, 0.2 mL, 2 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C. This was further stirred for 6 h at 25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The

combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/hexane (99:1) mixture to isolate the enynone **118** (0.25 g, 87%).

Yield 0.25 g (87%)

(Spectral data was given in section **1.4.7**)

Enynone 126

Yield 0.60 g (89%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3059, 2930, 2251, 1676, 1574

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.87 (t, 3H, J

=7.2 Hz), 1.22-1.27 (m, 2H), 1.27-1.33 (2H), 1.47-1.53 (2H), 6.89 (1H), 7.28-7.73 (m, 10H), 7.82 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.2 Hz), 7.99 (d, 1H, *J* = 7.3 Hz)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.83, 18.73, 22.0, 28.1, 30.9, 77.7, 102.1, 122.6, 124.1, 125.2, 126.2, 127.0, 128.4, 128.7, 130.9, 131.3, 133.5, 148.8, 193.3

MS (EI) $m/z 338 (M^{+})$

107a

1.4.9 Typical procedure for the synthesis of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diones from aromatic aldehydes using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), TiCl₄ (3.7 g, 2.2 mL, 20 mmol), Et₃N (3.0 g, 4.2 mL, 30 mmol) and benzaldehyde (1.1 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂ and stirred for 0.5 h and stirred further at 25 °C for 6 h. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with pure hexane. The benzil **107a** was isolated in 42% yield.

Yield 0.44 g (42%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3428, 1656, 1048, 658

mp 94-96 °C, Lit^{53a} mp 94-96 °C

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 7.53-7.48 (m, 4H),

7.69-7.63 (m, 2H), 7.99-7.97 (m, 4H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 128.5, 129.91, 133.0, 134.9, 194.6

The same procedure was followed for other aromatic aldehydes. The data are given below.

Dione 131

Yield 0.43 g (36%)

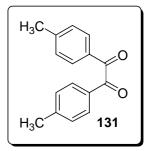
IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3427, 1657, 1046, 679

mp 103-105 °C Lit^{53b}mp 104–105 °C

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 2.43 (6H, s), 7.31

(4H, d, J = 7.9 Hz), 7.86 (4H, d, J = 7.8 Hz)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 16.4, 123.6, 124.9, 129.9, 137.6, 191.0



H₃CO

Dione 133

Yield 0.38 g (28%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3432, 1662, 1572, 1051, 684

mp 132-134 °C, Lit^{53c} mp 132-133 °C

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 3.12 (s, 6H, J = 8.2 Hz), 6.96-7.7 (8H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 55.4, 113.4, 130.8, 132.1, 165.3, 194.3

Dione 134

Yield 0.53 g (34%)

mp 192-194 °C, Lit^{53d} mp 192-194 °C

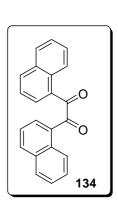
IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3431, 1654, 1063

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 7.63-8.04 (m, 12H), 8.32

(2H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 123.3, 125.4, 126.4, 126.9, 127.2, 128.2, 129.1,

131.9, 132.6, 134.2, 199.2



133

1.4.10 Typical procedure for the synthesis of 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diones from 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

Dichloromethane (25 mL), 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol **129** (0.43 g, 2 mmol) and Et₃N (0.81 g, 1.1 mL, 8 mmol) were taken in a reaction flask under N₂ atmosphere. TiCl₄ (1.5 g, 0.8 mL, 8 mmol) was added under N₂ at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at 0-25 °C. It was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 25 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column.

The product 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-dione **107a** was isolated in 77% yield using hexane/ethyl acetate (90:10) mixture as eluent.

Yield 0.32 g (77%)

(Spectral data was given in section 1.4.9)

The same procedure was followed for synthesis of other 1,2-diols. The spectral data are identical to the 1,2-diketone samples obtained in previous experiments.

56 Experimental Section

Dione 131

Yield 0.4 g (83%)

(Spectral data was given in section 1.4.9)

Dione 133

Yield 0.46 g (86%)

(Spectral data was given in section **1.4.9**)

Dione 134

Yield 0.41 g (63%)

(Spectral data was given in section **1.4.9**)

1.1.11 Procedure for the synthesis of benzil from benzoin using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system

Dichloromethane (25 mL), benzoin **135** (0.42 g, 2 mmol) and Et₃N (0.81 g, 1.1 mL, 8 mmol) were taken in a reaction flask under N_2 atmosphere, to this TiCl₄ (1.5 g, 0.8 mL, 8 mmol) was added under N_2 at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at 0 °C and stirred further for 5.5 h at 0-25 °C. It was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 25 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column. The product 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-dione

was isolated using hexane/ethyl acetate (90:10) mixture as eluent. Benzil **107a** was isolated in 77% yields.

1.4.12 Reaction of 1,1,2-triphenylethane1,2-diol with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

Dichloromethane (25 ml), Et₃N (0.81 g, 1.1 mL, 8 mmol), TiCl₄ (0.76 g, 0.43 mL, 4 mmol) and 1,1,2-triphenyl-1,2-ethane-diol (0.58 g, 2 mmol) added under N₂ at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 h at 0-25 °C. It was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 ml). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 25 ml). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 ml) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column. The products 2,2,2-triphenyl-acetaldehyde **143** (32%) and 1,2,2-triphenyl-1-ethanone **144** (28%) were isolated using ethyl acetate/hexane (95:5) mixture as eluent.

58 Experimental Section

Aldehyde 143

Yield 0.17 g (32%)

mp 104-106 °C, Lit^{53e} mp 104-105 °C

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3412, 1681,1037

¹H-NMR 7.14-7.56 (m, 15H), 9.1 (s, 1H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 70.1, 127.4, 128.4, 130.4, 140.6, 198.1

MS (EI) $m/z 272 (M^{+})$

Ethanone 144

Yield 0.16 g (28%)

mp 82-84 °C, Lit ^{53f} mp 82-84 °C

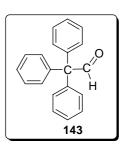
IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3334, 1657, 1034

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 4.42 (s, 1H), 6.97-7.55 (13H), 7.71 (d, 2H, J

= 6.8 Hz

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 59.4, 127.1, 128.7, 128.9, 129.2, 133.0, 137.01,

139.1, 198.2



- (a) Mc Murry, J. E. Acc. Chem. Res. 1974, 7, 281. (b) Ho. T. L. Synthesis 1979, 1.
 (c) Mc Murry, J. E. Acc. Chem. Res. 1983, 16, 405. (d) Mc Murry, J. E. Chem. Rev. 1989, 89, 1513.
- (a) Reetz, M. T.; Westermann, J.; Steinbach, R. Angew. Chem. 1980, 92, 931. (b)
 Reetz, M. T.; Westermann, J.; Steinbach, R. Angew. Chem. 1980, 92, 933. (c) Reetz,
 M. T.; Wenderoth, B.; Peter, R.; Steinbach, R.; Westermann, J. J. Chem. Soc.,
 Chem. Commun. 1980, 1202. (d) Weidmann, B.; Seebach. D. Hel. Chim. Acta. 1980,
 63, 2451. (e) Weidmann, B.; Seebach. D. Angew. Chem. 1983, 95, 12.
- (a) Yan, T.-H.; Tan, C. W.; Lee, H. C.; Lo, H.-C.; Huang, T. Y. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1993, 115, 2613. (b) Mukayama, T.; Banno, K.; Narasaka, K. J Am. Chem. Soc. 1974, 113, 7503. (c) Evans, D. A.; Bilodeau, M. T.; Somers, T. C.; Clardy, J.; Cherry, D.; Kato, Y. J. Org. Chem. 1991, 56, 5750. (d) Reetz, M. T. Organotitanium reagents in organic synthesis; Spinger: Berlin, 1986. (e) Mukaiyama, T. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1977, 16, 817. (f) Duthaler, R. O.; Hafner, A. Chem. Rev. 1992, 92, 807. (g) Schrock, R. R.; Parshall, G. W. Chem. Rev. 1976, 76, 243. (h) Hori, M.; Mori, M. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 1480. (i) Furstner, A. Ptock, A.; Weintritt, H.; Goddard, R.; Kruger, C. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1995, 34, 678. (j) Ruck-braun, K. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 1997, 36, 509. (k) Adrian, J. C.; Jr.; Barkin, J. L.; Fox, R. J.; Chick, J. E.; Hunter, A. D.; Nicklow, R. A. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65,

References

- 6264. (l) Shi, M.; Jiang, J.-K.; Cui, S.-C. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 7343. (m) Hashimoto, Y.; Machida, S.; Saigo, K.; Indue, J.-Y.; Hasegawa, M.; *Chem. Lett.* **1989**, 943.
- 4. (a) Kahn, B. E.; Rieke, R. D. *Chem. Rev.* **1988**, 88, 733. (b) Mukaiyama, T. *Org. React.* **1982**, 28, 203.
- (a) Lehnert, W. Tetrahedron Lett. 1970, 11, 4723. (b) Lehnert, W. Tetrahedron
 1974, 30, 301.
- 6. Harison, C. R. Tetrahedron Lett. **1987**, *36*, 4135.
- (a) Evans, D. A.; Rieger, D. L.; Bilodeau, M. Urpi, F. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1991, 113, 1047.
 (b) Evans, D. A.; Urpi, F.; Somers, T. C.; Clark, J. S.; Bilodeau, M. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 8215.
- 8. Yoshida, Y.; Hayashi, R.; Sumihara, H.; Tanabe, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 8727.
- 9. Mahrwald, R.; Costisella, R.; Gundogan, B. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1997**, *38*, 4543.
- 10. Yoshida, Y.; Matsumoto, N.; Hamasaki, R.; Tanabe, Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 4227.
- (a) Evans, D. A.; Clark, J. S.; Metternich, R.; Novack, V. J.; Sheppard, G. S. J. Am.
 Chem. Soc. 1990, 112, 866. (b) Crimmins, M. T.; King, B. W.; Tabet, E. A. J. Am.
 Chem. Soc. 1997, 119, 7883.
- 12. Gosh, A. K.; Onishi, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1996, 118, 2527.

- (a) Shi, M.; Jiang, J. K.; Feng, Y. S. Org. Lett., 2000, 2, 617. (b) Shi, M.; Feng, Y.
 S. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 466. (c) Kotaika, T.; Iwama, T. Tsujiyama, S. Chem.
 Commum. 1998, 197. (d) Basavaiah, D.; Muthukumaran, K.; Srinivasulu, B. Synlett
 1999, 1249.
- 14. Shi, M.; Jiang, J. K.; Cui, S. C. *Molecules* **2001**, *6*, 852.
- 15. Matsumura, Y.; Nishimura, M.; Hiu, H. J. Org. Chem. **1996**, 61, 2809.
- 16. Kise, N.; Tokioka, K.; Aoyama, Y.; Matsumara, Y. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 1100.(b) Kise, N.; Kumada, K.; Terao, Y.; Ueda, N. Tetrahedron 1998, 54, 2697.
- 17. Rao, V. D.; Periasamy, M. Synthesis **2000**, 703.
- 18. Rao, V. D.; Periasamy, M. Tetrahedron: Asymmetry 2000, 11, 1151.
- 19. Suresh, S.; Periasamy, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 6291.
- 20. Periasamy, M., Suresh, S.; Ganesan, S. S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2005, 46, 5521.
- 21. Periasamy, M.; Kishorebabu, N.; Jayakumar, K. N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2003**, *44*, 8939.
- 22. Periasamy, M.; Srinivas, G.; Bharathi, P. J. Org. Chem. 1999, 64, 4204.
- 23. Periasamy, M.; Srinivas, G.; Seenivasaperumal, M. J. Chem. Res. 2004, 270.
- 24. Lehnert, W. Tetrahedron Lett. 1971, 12, 559.
- 25. Srinivas, G. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Hyderabad, 2002.
- 26. Srinivas, G.; Periasamy, M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 2785.
- 27. Bharathi, P.; Periasamy, M. Organometallics 2000, 19, 5513.
- 28. Periasamy, M.; Jayakumar, K. N.; Bharathi, P. J. Org. Chem. 2000, 65, 3548.

References

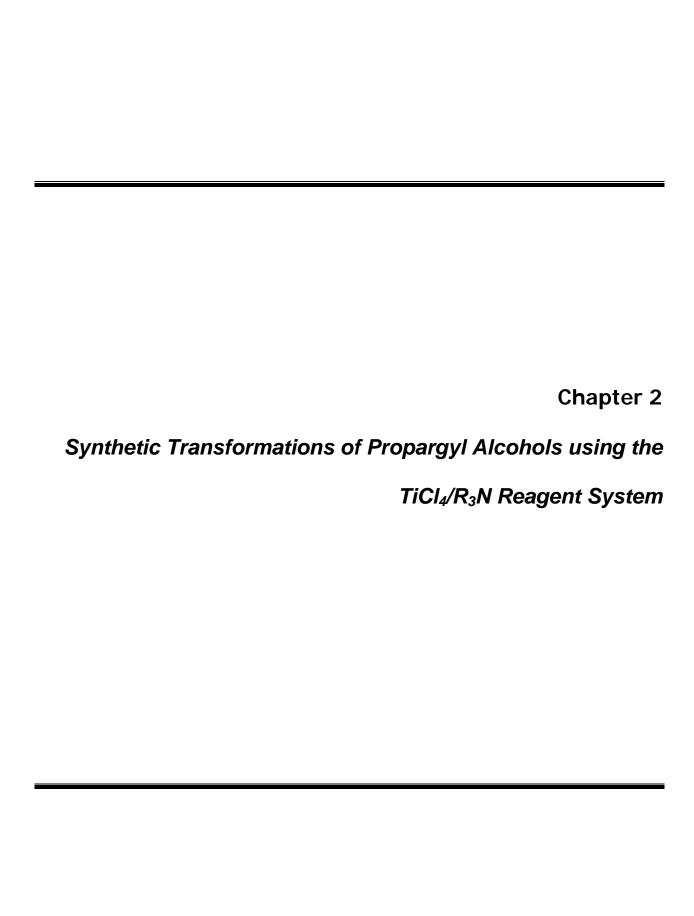
29. (a) Alter, M.; Laubengayer, A. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1955, 77, 5250. (b). Fowles,G. W. A.; Hoodless, R. A. J. Chem. Soc. 1963, 33.

- 30. Bharathi, P.; Periasamy, M. Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 857.
- 31. Periasamy, M.; Jayakumar, K. N.; Bharathi, P. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 2001, 1728.
- 32. Periasamy, M.; Jayakumar, K. N.; Bharathi, P. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 5420.
- 33. Barney, C. L.; Huber, E. W.; McCarthy, J. R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1990**, *31*, 5547.
- 34. Clerici, A.; Clerici, L.; Porta, O. J. Org. Chem. 1995, 60, 480.
- 35. Periasamy, M.; Srinivas, G.; Karunakar, G. V.; Bharathi, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, 40, 7577.
- 36. Periasamy, M.; Srinivas, G.; Suresh, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 7123.
- 37. Krause, N.; Seebach, D. Chem. Ber. 1987, 20, 1845
- (a) Johnson, W. S.; Brinkmeyer, R. S.; Kapoor, U. M.; Yarnell, T. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 8341.
 (b) Chan, K. K.; Cohen, N.; Noble. J. P. D.; Specian, A. C.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem. 1976, 41, 3497.
 (c) Macomber, R. S. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 1832.
- (a) Neukom, C.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem. 1976, 41, 3512. (b) Chan, K. K.; Specian,
 A. C.; Jr.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 3435.
- 40. (a) Marshal, J. A.; Bourbeau, M. P. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3197. (b) Amemiya, M.; Ueno, M.; Osono, M.; Masuda, T.; Kinoshita, N.; Nishida, C.; Hamada, M.; Ishizuka, M.; Takeuchi, T. J. *Antibiot.* **1994**, *47*, 536.

- 41. (a) Ishikawa, T.; Mizuta, T.; Hagiwaara, K.; Aikawa, T.; Kudo, T.; Saito, S. *J. Org. Chem.* **2003**, *68*, 3702. (b) Nishizawa, M.; Yamada, M.; Noyori, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1981**, 22, 247.
- 42. Chowdhury, C.; Kundu, N. G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 7323.
- 43. (a) Yun, H.; Danishefsky, S. J. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 4519. (b) Saito, T.; Matsunaga, H.; Yamamoto, H.; Nagumo, f.; Fujito, H.; Mori, M.; Katono, M. Biol. Pharma. Bull. 1994, 17, 789. (c) Matsunaga, H.; Saita, T.; Naguo, F.; Mori, M.; Katono, M. Cancer Chemother. Phormocol. 1995, 35, 291.
- (a) Gardiner, J. M.; Giles, P. E.; Martin, M. L. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2002, *43*, 5415.
 (b) Houghton, T. J.; Choi, S.; Rawal, V. H. *Org. Lett.* 2001, *3*, 3615. (c) Vong, B. G.; Kim, S. H.; Amraham, S.; Theodorakis, E. A. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* 2004, *43*, 3947. (d) Brimble, M. A.; Funnall, C. J; Gorsuch, S.; Sidford, M. *ARKIVOC* 2001, *1*, 74. (e) Lee, A. S.; Norman, A. W.; Okamura, W. H. *J. Org. Chem.* 1992, *57*, 3846.
- (a) Liotta, D.; Brown, D.; Hoekstra, W.; Monahan III, R. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1987,
 28, 1069. (b) Fu, X.; Zhang, S.; Yin, J.; Schumacher, D. P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2002,
 43, 6673. (c) Molander, G. A.; Brown, H. C.; Richard, B. *J. Org. Chem.* 1977, 42,
 3106.
- 46. Han, Z.; Shinokubo, H.; Oshima, K. Synlett **2001**, 1421.
- Rozwadowska, M. D.; Chrzanowska, M. *Tetrahedron* 1985, 41, 2885. (b) Re, L.;
 Maurer, B.; Ohloff, G. *Helv. Chim. Acta.* 1973, 56, 1882. (c) Hills, L. R; Ronald, R.

References

- C. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 470 (d) Trost, B. M.; Keinan, E. J. Org. Chem. 1980, 45,2741. (e) Mattay, J.; Runisk, J. J. Org. Chem. 1985, 50, 2815.
- 48. (a) Anelli, P. L.; Banfi, S.; Montanari, F.; Quici, S. *J. Org. Chem.* 1989, *54*, 2970.
 (b) Banwell, M. G.; Bridges, V. S.; Dupuche, J. R.; Richards, S. L.; Walter, J. M. *J. Org. Chem.* 1994, *59*, 6338. (c) Inokuchi, J.; Mastumoto, S.; Nishiyama, T.; Torii, S. *Synlett* 1990, *57*. (d) Campestrini, S.; Furia, F. D.; Modena, G. *J. Org. Chem.* 1990, *55*, 3658.
- 49. Jain, S. L.; Sharma, V. B.; Sain, B. Tetrahedron Lett. 2004, 45, 1233.
- 50. Khurana, J. M.; Kandapal, B. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 2003, 44, 4909
- Hall, S. R.; King, G. S. D.; Stewart, J. M. Eds, *Xtal 3.4 User's Manual*, Xtal System, University of Western Australia, **1995**. (b) *SAINT* Version 6.2.
- (a) Sheldrick, G. M.; SHELEX-97, University of Göttingen, Göttingen, Germany,1997. (b) SHELXTL Version 6.14, Bruker AXS.
- 53. (a) West, R. C. *CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics*, CRC Press, Inc., 60th Edition, 1980. (b) Wang, X.; Zhang, Y. *Tetrahedron* 2003, 59, 4201. (c). Leonard, N. J.; Raperla, R. T.; Herzog, H. L.; Buout, E. R. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1949, 71, 2997. (d) Nedelman, N. S.; Outumuro, P. *J. Org. Chem.* 1982, 47, 4347. (e) Davis, F. A.; Reddy, R. E.; Szewczyk, J. M.; Reddy, G. V.; Portonovo, P. S.; Zhang, H.; Fenelli, D.; Reddy, R. T.; Zhou, P.; Carroll, P. J. *J. Org. Chem.* 1997, 62, 2555. (f) Cuila, J. C.; Streitwieser, A. *J. Org. Chem.* 1991, 56, 1989.



2.1 Introduction

The propargyl alcohols are useful, reactive organic synthons. In recent years, synthetic applications of propargyl alcohols received increased attention due to their wide applications in the synthesis of many biologically active molecules, drug molecules and natural products. For example, a propargyl alcohol **2** was used for the total synthesis of (+)-parviflorin **1a** and (+)-(5S)-hydroxyparviflorin **1b** (Scheme 1). The propargyl alcohol **2** was reacted with bis(tetrahydrofuran) **3** in the presence of [CpRu(COD)Cl] to give the corresponding butenolide **4**, which has been transformed to **1** in several steps (Scheme 1).

Propargyl alcohol **5** reacts with bis(tetrahydrofuran)-derived bromide **6** to produce bis(tetrahydrofuran)-derived propargylalcohol **7**, which is used for the synthesis of 11α -

hydroxyprogesterone **8**, the key intermediate in the commercial production of hydrocortisone acetate (Scheme 2). 1c

Scheme 2

The propargyl alcohol **9** has been used for the synthesis of (2R,4'R,8'R)- α -tocopheryl acetate (Vitamin E acetate) **11a**, Phytol **11b** and Vitamin K **11c** (Chart 1).²

Chart 1

$$\begin{array}{c} H \\ OH \\ CH_3 \\ OH \\ H \\ OH \\ CH_3 \\$$

The propargyl alcohol **12** has been used for the synthesis of Vitamin A acetate **14** (Scheme 3).²

Scheme 3

Propargyl alcohol intermediates were used in crucial steps in the synthesis of several insect sex pheromones.³ The (7E, 9Z)-7,9- dodecadien-1-yl acetate **17a** a European grapvine moth,^{4a} (9Z,11E)-9,11-tetradecadien-1-yl-acetate **17b** related Egyptian cotton leaf worm, ^{4b} (7Z,11E) –7,11-hexadecadiene-1-yl acetate **17c** a pink bollworm moth destructive pest of cotton in many places of the world, ^{4c} (-)-methyl(*E*)-2,4,5-tetradecartienoate **17d**^{4d} a pheromone of male bean weevil were prepared starting from propargyl alcohols (Chart 2).

Chart 2

(continued...)

(continued...Chart 2)

(9Z,11E)-9,11-tetradecadien-1-yl acetate

(7Z, 11E)-7,11-Hexadecadien-1-yl-acetate

(-)-Methyl (E)-2,4,5-tetradecatrienoate

Fallis et al.⁵ reported the synthesis of tetra substituted alkenes and dienes in a regio and stereo controlled manner via magnesium-mediated carbometalation. For example, propargyl alcohol 24 was treated with PhMgCl, CuI and Pd(PPh₃)₄ under refluxing condition to provide alkenol 25 which is the key intermediate for the synthesis of (Z)-tomoxaifen, useful as breast cancer drug (Scheme 4).

Scheme 4

The construction of taxane ring **31**, which is a precursor for the synthesis of the Taxol[®](paclitaxel) and Taxotere[®] (docetaxel) involves propargyl alcohol in a crucial step.⁶ In this system, propargyl alcohol **27** was reacted with vinyl magnesium chloride **28** and aldehyde **29** to produce **30**, which was transformed to the taxane ring **31** in several steps (Scheme 5).

Scheme 5

It was reported that propargyl alcohol **32** reacts with aldehyde **29** and allyl magnesium chloride **33** to produce the diol derivative **34**. This is one of the key steps in the synthesis of the tricyclic ABC core taxoids **35** and **36** (Scheme 6).

Scheme 6

One of the most important class of compounds in biological systems is unsaturated oxygenated fatty acids. Enantioselective total synthesis of the fatty acid **39** was achieved through a propargyl alcohol intermediate. It was reported that propargyl alcohol **37** reacts with titanium tetraisopropoxide and diisopropyl tartrate to produce the corresponding product **38**, which was converted to the fatty acid **39** in several steps (Scheme 7).

Propargyl alcohol **40** has been used in a key intermediate step in the synthesis of the polyketide natural products of the cytostatin family. It was reported that propargyl alcohol **40** reacts with *N*-iodosuccinimide, AgNO₃ and potassium salt to give the iodo alcohol derived product **41**, a precursor for the synthesis of cytostatin **42** in several steps (Scheme 8).

Scheme 8

In this chapter we describe the reactions of propargyl alcohols with titanium reagents. Accordingly, it will be helpful for the discussion to briefly review the synthetic transformations of propargyl alcohols with various main group and transition metal reagents.

2.1.1 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with potassium reagents

Midland and coworkers¹⁰ reported the isomerization of optically-active secondary alcohols to terminal secondary alcohols using potassium(3-amino)propylamide (KAPA),

which proceeds without loss of configuration at the hydroxy center. For example, it was observed that the isomerization of enatiomerically pure (R)-3-octyn-2-ol **43** with 3 equiv. of KAPA for 2 h at 25 °C gives (R)-1-octyn-7-ol **44** with out racemization (Scheme 9).

Scheme 9

2.1.2 Transformation of propargyl alcohols using RMgX

It was reported that propargyl alcohol **45** reacts with trimethylsilylalkyne **47** in the presence of Grignard reagent **46**, to gives the enediyne **48** (Scheme 10). 11

Scheme 10

Fujisawa and coworkers¹² reported that propargyl alcohols **49** react with α -chloroenamine **50** to produce the propargyloxyiminium salt **51**, which on further reaction with Grignard reagent produce allenes **52** (Scheme 11).

Scheme 11

R¹
$$R^2$$
 R^3 R^3

2.1.3 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with LiAlH₄

Dvořak and coworkers¹³ reported that the 3-phenyl-2-propyn-1-ol **53** forms hydroaluminated intermediates **54** on reaction with LiAlH₄. This was further reacted with PdCl₂(PPh₃)₂, ZnCl₂ and iodoaryl ester **55** to produce the corresponding 3,3-disubstituted aryl alcohol **56** (Scheme 12).

Scheme 12

Substituted propargyl alcohols when reacted with lithium aluminum hydride give a variety of compounds as shown in Scheme 13.¹⁴

Scheme 13

2.1.4 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with tin derivatives

Miura and coworkers¹⁵ reported the Et_3B initiated reaction of γ -unsubstituted propargyl alcohols **57** with dibutylchlorostannane (Bu₂SnClH). In the presence of initiator at low temperature, (Z)-vinylstannanes **58** and **59** were obtained with high level of regioand stereoselectivities (Scheme 14).

Scheme 14

It was reported that syringe pump addition of Stille electrophile **61** to the propargyl alcohol **60**, aqueous Na₂CO₃, PMHS, Pd₂dba₃, trifurylphosphine, PdCl₂(PPh₃)₂, and Me₃SnCl over a period of 15 hours afforded the corresponding cross-coupled product **62** (Scheme 15).¹⁶

Scheme 15

Reaction of tri-*n*-butylstannyl hydride with substituted propargyl alcohol **63** gives a mixture of *Z/E* isomeric product **64** (Scheme 16).¹⁷

Konoike and coworkers¹⁸ reported that the propargyl alcohols **65** are converted to the corresponding allenes **67**, through the intermediate **66** using n-Bu₃SnClH and AIBN (Scheme 17).

Scheme 17

2.1.5 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with Hg(OAc)₂

It was reported that 5-methyl-2,3-dihydropyrazines **70** are obtained by the reaction of a propargyl alcohols **68** with mercury(II) acetate and excess of aliphatic 1,2-diamines **69** (Scheme 18). ¹⁹

Scheme 18

2.1.6 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with titanium

A complex prepared from titanium tetraisoipropoxide in CH_2Cl_2 and (+) diisopropyl tartrate [(+)DIPT] reacts with the propargyl alcohol **71** and tertiary butylhydroperoxide in

dichloromethane at -23 °C to produce the corresponding asymmetric epoxy propargyl alcohol **72** and propargyl alcohol **73** (Scheme 19).²⁰

Scheme 19

H
OH
Ti(
$$O^i$$
Pr)₄

(+) DIPT
TBHP (0.5 mol)
 n -C₆H₁₃
-23 ° C

71

72

73

63%
70%

erythro: threo
94: 6

2.1.7 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with vanadium complexes

Pauling and coworkers²¹ reported that the $[R_3SiO]_3VO$ catalyst reacts with propargyl alcohol **74** to produce the corresponding α,β -unsaturated carbonyl compounds **75** (Scheme 20).

Scheme 20

$$(R^{2}SiO)_{3}VO$$
 $(R^{2}SiO)_{3}VO$
 $(R_{3}C)_{4}CO$
 $(R_{3}C)_{4}CO$
 $(R_{3}C)_{6}CO$
 $(R_{3}C)_{1}CO$
 $(R_{3}C)_{1}CO$

It was reported that tertiary propargyl alcohol **76** rearranges to the corresponding α , β -unsaturated aldehyde **77** when heated in the presence of organosilylvanadates (Scheme 21).²²

Trost *et al.*²³ reported that the reaction of propargyl alcohol **78** with benzaldehyde and 1,2-dichloroethane **79** in the presence of tris(triphenylsilyl)vanadate at 100 °C gives the corresponding adduct **80** (Scheme 22).

Scheme 22

2.1.8 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with rhenium complexes

Toste and coworkers²⁴ reported the rhenium-catalyzed coupling of propargyl alcohols and allyltrimethylsilane. For example, the propargyl alcohol **81** and trimethylsilylallyl compound **82** react with (dppm)ReOCl₃ (5 mol%) and AgSbF₆ (5 mol%) in nitromethane at 65 $^{\circ}$ C to produce the 1,5-enyne **83** (Scheme 23).

Reaction of the propargyl alcohol **84** with 1 mol% (dppm)ReOCl₃ and chloro alcohol **85** produces the propargylic ethers **86** (Scheme 24).²⁵

Scheme 24

2.1.9 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with ruthenium complexes

Trost *et al.*²⁶ reported a novel ruthenium-catalyzed tandem cyclization-reconstitutive addition of propargyl alcohols with allyl alcohols. A neat mixture of propargyl alcohol **87** and 3-buten-2-ol **88** containing 10 mol% Cp(Ph₃P)₂RuCl and 20 mol% NH₄PF₆ was heated at 100 °C for 8 hours to obtain the tetrahydropyranyl ketone **89** (Scheme 25).

Scheme 25

Also, ruthenium-catalyzed cycloisomerization of bis propargyl alcohol **90** gives the α -hydroxydienone **91** (Scheme 26). ²⁷

Scheme 26

3,3-Dimethyl propargyl alcohol **92** reacts with the ruthenium reagent to give the corresponding product **93** in 60% yield (Scheme 27).²⁸

Scheme 27

Also, the reaction of propargyl alcohol **94** and methyl vinyl ketone **95** in the presence of CpRu(COD)Cl in DMF-H₂O (1:1) produces the desired product **96** in 50% yield along with the product **97** in 26% yield (Scheme 28).²⁹

Ruthenium catalyzed reaction of 1,11-dodecadiene **98** with alkynoate **99** produces tetraene **100** in 75% yield (Scheme 29).³⁰ Chemoselective hydrogenation of the unconjugated olefins produced the naturally occurring acetogenin, (+)-ancepsenolide **101**.

Scheme 29

The 3-butyn-2-ol **102** reacts with methyl vinyl ketone **95** in the presence of 10 mol% CpRu(CH₃CN)₃PF₆ to form vinyl bromide **103** in 64% yield (Scheme 30).³¹

2.1.10 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with cobalt complexes

The extraordinary stabilization of carbocations by adjacent organotransition metal groups provided in the α -(alkynyl)Co₂(CO)₆ system is the basis for a highly versatile method of C-C bond formation. The results are outlined in the Scheme 31.³²

Scheme 31

$$R^{1} = R^{2} R^{3}$$

$$Co_{2} (CO)_{6}$$

$$R^{4}Co_{2}(CO)_{6}$$

$$R^{4} = R^{3} R^{3} R^{5}$$

$$R^{4} = R^{4} R^{5}$$

$$R^{5} R^{5} R^{5} R^{5}$$

$$R^{5} R^{5} R^{5}$$

$$R^{6} R^{4} R^{5}$$

$$R^{1} = R^{2} R^{3} R^{5}$$

$$R^{2} R^{4} R^{5}$$

$$R^{2} R^{4} R^{5}$$

$$R^{4} R^{5} R^{5} R^{5}$$

$$R^{5} R^{5} R^{5} R^{5}$$

$$R^{6} R^{6} R^{6}$$

2.1.11 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with rhodium complexes

It was reported that the reaction of CO_2 with propargyl alcohol **104** catalyzed by cobaltocene ($CoCp_2$) gives α -methylene cyclic carbonates **105** in the presence of triethylamine (Scheme 32).³³

Access to α-(triorganosilyl)methylene β-lactones have been reported using propargyl alcohols in the presence of rhodium catalysts. For example, carbonylation of a mixture of 2-methyl-3-butyn-2-ol **106**, CH₃SiH using Rh₄(CO)₁₂ catalyst produce the α-silylmethylene β-lactone **107** and 3-silylpropenal **108** in the presence of a catalytic amount of Rh₄(CO)₁₂ (Scheme 33).³⁴

Scheme 33

CH₃SiH
+ CO, Base,

$$Rh_4(CO)_{12}$$

 C_6H_6 , 100 °C
HO 106

HMe SiCH₃
+ OHC SiCH₃
107
108
76%

2.1.12 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with palladium complexes

Reaction of 2-propyn-1-ol **109** with diphenyl disulfide and carbon monoxide in the presence of tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium at 100 °C for 50 h provides **110** (Scheme 34).³⁵

HO
$$\rightarrow$$
 + $(PhS)_2$ + CO \rightarrow Pd $(PPh_3)_4$ \rightarrow PhS 110 43%

Pd $(PhS)_2$ Ln \rightarrow Pd $(PhS)_2$ Ln \rightarrow Pd (PhS) Ln \rightarrow PhS (PhS) Pd (PhS) Ln \rightarrow Pd (PhS)

The direct coupling of propargyl alcohols with aryl boronic acids has been achieved using a palladium catalyst. For example, 2-phenyl-3-butyn-2-ol **111** and 2-arylboronic acid **112** react in the presence of Pd(PPh₃)₄ in dioxane at 100 °C to afford allene **113** in up to 99% yield (Scheme 35).³⁶

Scheme 35

2.1.13 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with copper reagents

It was reported that the organocuprate induced coupling of propargyl alcohols **114** using (methylphenylamino)tributylphosphoniumiodide gives allenes **115** (Scheme 36).³⁷

2.1.14 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with amide acetals

Parker and coworkers³⁸ reported that the 3-methyl-4-penten-1-yn-3-ol **116** undergoes the ester Claisen rearrangement with the diethyl acetal **117** (DMA-DEA) to afford the enamine **118** (Scheme 37).

Scheme 37

HO CH₃
$$H_3C$$
 H_3C H_3C

Thermal condensation of propargyl alcohols **119** with amide acetals **120** gives the 3,4-dienamides **121** (Scheme 38).³⁹

Scheme 38

The thermal condensation of propargyl alcohol **122** with acetal **120** with a base in benzene at refluxing condition produces allene amide of piperine **123** and isochavicine **124** (65:35) (Scheme 39).⁴⁰

Scheme 39

Piperine : Isochavicine

65:35

2.1.15 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with phosphorus

Yoshimatsu and coworkers⁴¹ reported that the γ -sulfur-substituted propargyl alcohol **125** reacts with PPSE at 83 °C to give the (*E*)-S-phenyl-2-pentenethioate **126** (54%) and (*Z*)-enyne sulfide **127** (6%) (Scheme 40).

Scheme 40

It has been reported that propargyl alcohol **128** reacts with polyphosphoric acid trimethylsilyl ester to afford enediyne **129** (E:Z = 50:3) (Scheme 41).⁴²

Scheme 41

Macomber and coworkers⁴³ reported that the reaction of propargyl alcohol **130** with phosphorus tribromide afforded crystalline phosphorus containing compounds **131**, **132** and **133** (Scheme 42).

Scheme 42

$$C = C - \stackrel{H}{C} + PBr_3 - HCI - C = C - \stackrel{H}{C} + C = C - C + O = PO$$
130
131
28%
132
133
32%
15%

It has been reported that propargyl alcohol **134** react with diphenyl chlorophosphine to produce allenic phosphorus derived product **135** (Scheme 43).⁴⁴

Scheme 43

We have examined the reaction of substituted propargyl alcohols with the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system. The results are discussed in the next section.

2.2 Results and Discussion

2.2.1 Reaction of propargyl alcohols prepared from aryl aldehydes and ketones using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system

We have observed that when benzaldehyde was used as electrophile in the reaction of 1-heptyne **136** and TiCl₄/Et₃N at -78 °C, gave the corresponding chloroallene **137** was isolated in 21% yield (Scheme 43).

Scheme 43

Presumably, this reaction may go through the corresponding propargyl alcohol intermediate. Accordingly, we decided to examine the reaction of propargyl alcohols under various conditions. At 0-25 °C, the propargyl alcohol (1-phenyl-2-octyn-1-ol) **138** is reacted with triethylamine and TiCl₄ to give the corresponding chloroallene **137** in 56% yield (Scheme 44).

Scheme 44

R
$$\xrightarrow{HO}$$
 H $\xrightarrow{TiCl_4/Et_3N}$ C $=$ C $=$

We have then examined the reactivity of different propargyl alcohols, using the TiCl₄/Et₃N, in DCM at 0-25 °C. The corresponding chloroallenes were obtained in 44-58% yields. The results are summarized in Table 1.

Table 1: Conversion of propargyl alcohols to chloroallenes using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system^a

Entry	Substrate	Amine	Product ^b	Yield (%) ^c
1	C ₅ H ₁₁ ——————————————————————————————————	Et ₃ N	C ₅ H ₁₁ Ph C=C=C Cl 137 H	56
2	138	Bu ₃ N	137	45
3	138	ⁱ Pr ₂ NEt	137	37
4	C ₅ H ₁₁ ——————————————————————————————————	Et ₃ N	C ₅ H ₁₁ Ph C=C=C Ph	54
5	Ph————O	Et ₃ N	Ph Ph C=C=C Ph	58
	141		142	

^aThe reagents were used in the following quantities: propargyl alcohol (1 mmol), TiCl₄ (1 mmol), and alkylamine (2 mmol).

We have also examined this transformation using different amines, and found that triethylamine gave better yields (Table 1, entry 1). The propargyl alcohol **138** reacts with TiCl₄ in the presence of tributylamine and *N,N*-diisopropylethylamine to give the corresponding chloroallene **137** in 45% and 37% yields, respectively (Table 1, entries 2 and 3). The chloroallenes **140**, **142** were also isolated in 54% and 58% yields from the propargyl alcohols **139** and **141**, respectively (Table 1, entries 4 and 5).

^bThe products were identified by IR, ¹H-NMR, ¹³C-NMR, mass spectral data and elemental analysis. ^cYield of isolated products.

However, the propargyl alcohols derived from aliphatic aldehydes and ketones (e.g. butyraldehyde, acetophenone and cyclohexanone) led to unclean reaction and the corresponding chloroallenes were not formed in these cases. A tentative reaction mechanism can be considered as shown in the Scheme 45.

Scheme 45

$$R^{2} \xrightarrow{R^{1}} OH \xrightarrow{TiCl_{4}/Et_{3}N} R^{2} \xrightarrow{R^{1}} O \xrightarrow{TiCl_{3}} \xrightarrow{O=TiCl_{2} + Cl} \begin{bmatrix} R^{2} - C = C = C \\ H \end{bmatrix}$$

$$Et_{3}NHCl$$

$$R^{2} \xrightarrow{F^{1}} OH \xrightarrow{TiCl_{4}/Et_{3}N} R^{2} \xrightarrow{H} O \xrightarrow{TiCl_{3}} O \xrightarrow{TiCl_{2} + Cl} \begin{bmatrix} R^{2} - C = C = C \\ H \end{bmatrix}$$

$$Et_{3}N$$

$$R^{2} \xrightarrow{C} C = C = C$$

$$Cl H \xrightarrow{Et_{3}NCl} H$$

Allenes are important class of organic compounds and are useful for the synthesis of important molecules like (+)-Aphanamol, (+)-Dictamnol, Astenine, Antoxin, Dysidiolide.⁴⁵ In recent years, several methods have been reported for the preparation of allene derivatives from propargyl alcohols.^{14,18,36,37} For example, it was reported that the propargyl alcohol **143** gives the corresponding allenes **144** in the presence of *n*-Bu₃SnH, followed by the reaction with MsCl. Similarly, CuCN/KCN reacts with propargyl alcohols **145** to give cyano substituted allene **146** (Scheme 46).⁴⁶

Scheme 46

OH Me
$$C_{C_{0}}$$
 n -Bu₃SnH, AIBN Me C_{6} H₁₃ M -Bu₃SnH, AIBN Me C_{6} H₁₃ M -Bu₃SnH, AIBN Me C_{6} H₁₃ C_{6} H₁₄ C_{6} H₁₅ C_{6} H₁₆ C_{6} H₁₇ C_{6} H₁₈ C_{6} H₁₉ C_{6} H₁₉

The simple method of synthesis of chloroallenes described here is a good addition to this pool of procedures.

2.2.2 Isolation of allenyl quaternary salt in the reaction of propargyl alcohol with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

We have observed that in the reaction of 1,1,3-triphenyl-2-propyn-1-ol **147** with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system at –40 °C, the triphenylallene ammonium salt **148** was isolated in 68% yield (Scheme 47).

Scheme 47

The crystal structure data of the triethylamine salt **148** are summarized in Table 2 and Table A2 (Appendix II). The ORTEP diagram of **148** is shown in Figure 1.

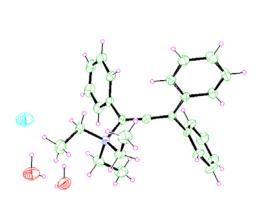


Figure 1: ORTEP diagram of the triethyl amine salt 148 (Thermal ellipsoids are drawn at 20% probability)

The asymmetric unit consists of allenyl cation, chloride anion and three water molecules. These water clusters form a cubane (Figure 2a). The three water molecules interacting with chloride anion via non-covelent interactions to form a discrete cyclic hexameric, chair form water clusters Figure 2b.

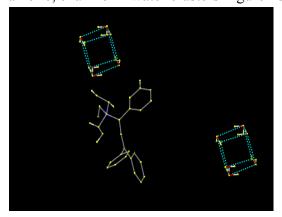


Figure 2a. Cubane formation of water cluster of allenyl triethylamine salt **148**.

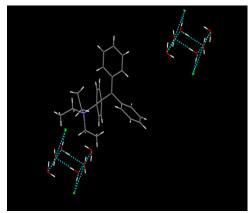


Figure 2b. Chair form of the water cluster of allenyl triethylamine salt **148**.

Single water cluster is surrounded by the triphenyl allene moiety as shown in Figure 3a, and the packing is shown in the Figure 3b.

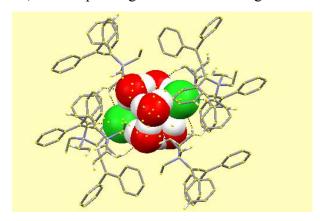


Figure 3a. Water cluster formation by two chloride ions in allenyl triethylamine salt **148**.

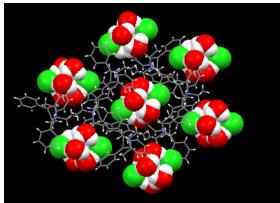


Figure 3b. Water clusters formation in allenyl triethylamine salt **148**.

Table 2: X-ray data and structure refinement for triphenylallene ammonium salt 148

Empirical formula	$C_{27}H_{36}CINO_3$
Formula weight	458.02
Temperature	293(2) K
Wavelength	0.71073 Å
Crystal system	Monoclinic
Space group	P21/n
Unit cell dimensions	$a = 16.2829(9) \text{ Å}, \alpha = 90^{\circ}$
	$b = 9.8672(5) \text{ Å}, \beta = 107.8470(10)^{\circ}$
	$c = 17.0435(9) \text{ Å}, \gamma = 90^{\circ}$
Volume	2606.5(2) Å ³
Z	4
Calculated density	1.167 Mg/m^3
Absorption coefficient	0.173 mm ⁻¹
F(000)	984.0
Crystal size	0.48 x 0.40 x 0.22 mm
θ Range for data collection	1.51 to 25.00°
Limiting indices	$-19 \le h \le 19$, $-11 \le k \le 11$, $-20 \le l \le 20$
Reflections collected/unique	24177 / 4574 [R(int) = 0.0401]
Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$	96.5 %
Refinement method	full-matrix least-square on F ²
Data / restraints / parameters	4574 / 10 / 313
Goodness-of-fit on F ²	1.070
Final <i>R</i> indices [I> 2σ (I)]	$R_1 = 0.0821$, $wR_2 = 0.2610$
R indices (all data)	$R_1 = 0.1143$, $wR_2 = 0.2959$
Largest diff. Peak and hole	0.539 and -0.667 eÅ ⁻³

2.2.3 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with aryl amines and TiCl₄ reagent system

We have also noticed some interesting reactivity pattern in the reaction of propargyl alcohols with TiCl₄ using aryl amines at –40 °C. For example, the 1-phenyl-2-octyn-1-ol **138** when reacted with *N,N*-diethylaniline and TiCl₄ gives the corresponding aryl alkyne **149** in 68% yield (Scheme 48).

Scheme 48

We have then examined the reaction of the propargyl alcohols with different aryl amines using the TiCl₄, in DCM at -40 °C. The corresponding aryl alkynes were obtained and the yields are in the range of 68-77%. The results are summarized in Table 3. The propargyl alcohol **138** reacts with cyclohexyl napthylamine to give the corresponding arylated alkyne **150** in 71% yield (entry 2). The propargyl alcohols **151**, **147** and **154** react with *N*,*N*-diethyl aniline to give the corresponding aryl alkynes **152**, **153** and **155** in 73%, 77% and 73% yields, respectively (entry 3,4, and 5). In all these cases the corresponding benzidines were obtained as minor products (~10%).

Table 3: Arylation of propargyl alcohols using the TiCl₄/R₂NAr reagent system^a

Entry	Substrate	Aryl amine	Product ^b	Yield (%) ^{c,d}
1	C₅H ₁₁ — OH C₅H ₁₁ — Ph 138 H	N	C ₅ H ₁₁ ———Ph	68
2	$C_5H_{11} = $		C ₅ H ₁₁ ——————————————————————————————————	71
3	$C_5H_{11} - $	N N	C ₅ H ₁₁ ——Naph	73
4	OH Ph-==	N N	Ph—————Ph 153 Ph	77
5	OH Ph———Naph H 154	N	Ph——Naph 155	73

^aThe reagents were used in the following quantities: propargyl alcohol (1 mmol), TiCl₄ (1 mmol) and aryl amine (1.5 mmol).

^bThe products were identified by ¹H-NMR, ¹³C-NMR, mass spectral data and elemental analysis.

^cYield of isolated products.

^dThe corresponding benzidine was obtained with 10% yield in all cases.

A tentative reaction mechanism can be considered to explain this transformation as shown in the Scheme 49. The initial step would be the formation of the titanium complex of the propargyl alcohol, which could be attacked by the arylamine or aryltitanium derivative to give the arylalkyne product.

$$R^{2} \xrightarrow{R^{3} \text{OH}} \xrightarrow{\text{TiCl}_{4}} R^{2} \xrightarrow{\text{R}^{3} \text{O}} R^{2} \xrightarrow$$

To the best of our knowledge, there is no method available for the synthesis of such
$$\alpha$$
-arylalkyne derivatives. Accordingly, this interesting reactivity uncovered for the

TiCl₄/tertiaryaryl amine reagent system should be useful for further synthetic exploitations.

2.2.4 Formation of tertiary aryl allene product

Surprisingly, the reaction of 1,1,3-triphenyl-2-propyne-1-ol **147** with N,N-dimethylnapthylamine **156** at -40 °C gave the tetraarylallene **157** as a major product, besides 12% of the corresponding benzidine derivative (Scheme 50).

Scheme 50

Scheme 49

Presumably, in this case the allene is formed as there would be tremendous steric hindrance toward attack on the propargylic cation compared to the attack on the allenic cation that would be formed *in situ* as shown in Scheme 51.

2.2.5 Reaction of propargyl alcohols prepared from alkyl ketones with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

We have also examined the reaction of propargyl alcohols prepared from aliphatic ketones. We have observed that the reaction of 1-(2-phenyl-1-ethynyl)-1-cyclohexanol **158** in the presence of TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system gave the corresponding 1-(2-phenyl-1-ethynyl)-1-cyclohexene **159** in 96% yield (Scheme 52).

Scheme 52

Ph OH
$$CH_2Cl_2$$
 CH_2Cl_2 $CH_$

Different substituted propargyl alcohols were synthesized and the reaction with TiCl₄/Et₃N was examined. The corresponding 1,3-enyne products were isolated. The yields are in the range of 68-96%. The results are summarized in Table 4.

Table 4: Conversion of propargyl alcohols to 1,3-enynes using the $TiCl_4/R_3N^a$

Entry	Substrate	Amine	Product ^b	Yield (%) ^c
1	PhOH	Et ₃ N	Ph————————————————————————————————————	96
2	158	Bu ₃ N	159	92
3	158	ⁱ Pr ₂ NEt	159	68
4	C ₅ H ₁₁ OH	Et ₃ N	C ₅ H ₁₁ ——— 161	91
5	Ph ————————————————————————————————————	Et ₃ N	Ph————————————————————————————————————	87
6	Ph = HO 164	Et ₃ N	Ph————————————————————————————————————	82
7	HO Ph Ph——————————————————————————————————	Et ₃ N	Ph————————————————————————————————————	81
8	Ph = HO 168	Et ₃ N	Ph————————————————————————————————————	71
9	C ₅ H ₁₁ —HO	Et ₃ N	C ₅ H ₁₁ ——————————————————————————————————	68

^aThe reagents were used in the following quantities: propargyl alcohol (1 mmol), TiCl₄ (1 mmol)and alkyl amines (1.5 mmol).

 $^{^{\}mathrm{b}}$ The products were identified by IR, $^{\mathrm{1}}$ H-NMR, $^{\mathrm{13}}$ C-NMR, mass spectral data and elemental analysis.

^cYield are based on the product isolated.

^dThe ¹H-NMR and NOESY (400 MHz) spectral analysis indicate that the products have *E*-stereochemistry.

The reaction of propargyl alcohol **158** was examined with different amines. The use of tributylamine gave the enyne **159** in 92% yield and the use of *N*,*N*-diisopropylethylamine gave 68% yield. When the propargyl alcohol **164** was reacted with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system, the corresponding 1,3-enyne **165** product was obtained in 82% yield (Table 4, entry 7).

In the case of **164** and **165** the corresponding *E*-isomers **165** and **167**, respectively were formed and the configuration of the isomers was assigned by ¹H NMR and NOESY experiments.

The transformation can be explained by tentative reaction mechanism shown in Scheme 53. The oxytitanium complex produced *in situ* form with propargyl alcohol helps in the elimination to give the 1,3-enyne.

Scheme 53

$$R = \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} HO \\ (CH_2)n \end{array}}_{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3N} \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} CI_3TiO \\ (CH_2)n \end{array}}_{\text{Et}_3NHCI} R \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} CI_3TiO \\ (CH_2)n \end{array}}_{\text{Et}_3NHCI} R \underbrace{\begin{array}{c} CI_3TiO \\ (CH_2)n \end{array}}_{\text{R}}$$

As mentioned in the introductory section, 1,3-enyne moiety is present in certain pheromones.^{4,47} Previously, such enynes **173** were prepared through hydroboration and protonalysis starting from the corresponding 1,3-diynes **172** (Scheme 54).⁴⁸

Scheme 54

$$R-C=C-C=C-R$$
172

$$R-C=C-C=C-R$$
AcOH

$$R-C=C-C=C-R$$
AcOH

$$R-C=C-C$$

$$R-C=C-C$$

$$R-C=C-C$$

$$R-C=C-C$$

$$R-C=C-C$$

The simple method for the synthesis of 1,3-enynes described here is a good addition for the preparation of 1,3-enyne derivatives.

2.2.6 Reaction of propargyl alcohol with low-valent titanium species

Previously, it was observed in this laboratory that phenyl acetylene **174** reacts with benzaldehyde to give benzoylphenyl acetylene **175** (Scheme 55).⁴⁹

Scheme 55

Ph-C=C-H
$$\xrightarrow{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}}$$
 Ph-C=C-C-Ph $\xrightarrow{\text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2}$, PhCHO $\xrightarrow{\text{175}}$ 0- 25 °C 5.5h $\xrightarrow{\text{31\%}}$

We have observed that the reaction of propargyl alcohol 176 with the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system at 0-25 °C gives the product 177 in 62% yield (Scheme 56).

Scheme 56

Presumably, the reaction may go through initial formation of the alkoxy titanium intermediate followed by oxidation by the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent (Scheme 52, Chapter 1) to

give TiCl₃ and the ketone **175** which could then further undergo pinacol coupling followed by elimination similar to the McMurry coupling reaction (Scheme 57).

Scheme 57

The crystal structure data of the enediyne are summarized in Table 5 and Table A3 (Appendix II). The ORTEP diagram of **177** is shown in Figure 4.

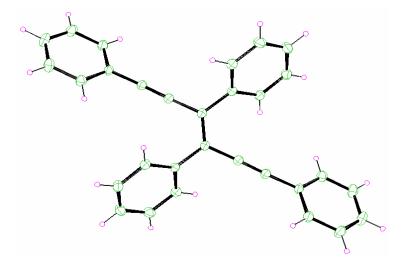


Figure 4: ORTEP diagram of the enedigne 177. (Thermal ellipsoids are drawn at 20% probability)

Table 5: X-ray data and structure refinement for enediyne 177

Empirical formula $C_{30}H_{20}$ Formula weight 380.46 Temperature 293(2) K Wavelength 0.71073 Å Crystal system monocline Space group $P2_1/n$ Unit cell dimensions a = 9.1453(18) Å, α = 90° b = 9.1141(18) Å, β = 99.15(3)° c = 12.567(3) Å, γ = 90° Volume 1034.1(4) Å ³ Z 4 Calculated density 1.222 Mg/m³ Absorption coefficient 0.069 mm⁻¹ F(000) 400 θ Range for data collection 2.57 to 28.23° Limiting indices -12 ≤ h ≤ 11, -12 ≤ k ≤ 12, -16 ≤ 1 ≤ 16 Reflections collected/unique 11647 / 2467 [R(int) = 0.0217] Completeness to θ = 27.47 96.5 % Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F² Data / restraints / parameters 2467 / 0 / 136 Goodness-of-fit on F² 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] R₁ = 0.0458, wR₂ = 0.1173 R indices (all data) R₁ = 0.0579, wR₂ = 0.1260 Largest diff. Peak and hole 0.193 and -0.239 eÅ⁻³ <th></th> <th></th>		
Temperature 293(2) K Wavelength 0.71073 Å Crystal system monoclinc Space group $P2_1/n$ Unit cell dimensions $a = 9.1453(18) Å, α = 90°$ $b = 9.1141(18) Å, β = 99.15(3)°$ $c = 12.567(3) Å, γ = 90°$ Volume $1034.1(4) Å^3$ Z 4 Calculated density 1.222 Mg/m^3 Absorption coefficient 0.069 mm^{-1} $F(000)$ 400 θ Range for data collection $2.57 \text{ to } 28.23°$ Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le l \le 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647/2467 [R(int) = 0.0217]$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 Data / restraints / parameters $2467/0/136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices $[I > 2σ(I)]$ $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$	Empirical formula	$C_{30}H_{20}$
Wavelength 0.71073 Å Crystal system monocline Space group $P2_1/n$ Unit cell dimensions $a = 9.1453(18) Å, α = 90^{\circ}$ $b = 9.1141(18) Å, β = 99.15(3)^{\circ}$ $c = 12.567(3) Å, γ = 90^{\circ}$ Volume $1034.1(4) Å^3$ Z 4 Calculated density 1.222 Mg/m^3 Absorption coefficient 0.069 mm^{-1} $F(000)$ 400 $θ$ Range for data collection $2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^{\circ}$ Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le 1 \le 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647/2467 \text{ [R(int)} = 0.0217]$ Completeness to $θ = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 Data / restraints / parameters $2467/0/136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices [I> $2σ(I)$] $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$	Formula weight	380.46
Crystal system monocline Space group $P2_1/n$ Unit cell dimensions $a = 9.1453(18) Å, α = 90^{\circ}$ $b = 9.1141(18) Å, β = 99.15(3)^{\circ}$ $c = 12.567(3) Å, γ = 90^{\circ}$ Volume $1034.1(4) Å^3$ Z 4 Calculated density 1.222 Mg/m^3 Absorption coefficient 0.069 mm^{-1} $F(000)$ 400 θ Range for data collection $2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^{\circ}$ Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le 1 \le 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647 / 2467 \text{ [R(int)} = 0.0217\text{]}$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$	Temperature	293(2) K
Space group $P2_1/n$ Unit cell dimensions $a = 9.1453(18) \text{ Å}, α = 90^{\circ}$ $b = 9.1141(18) \text{ Å}, β = 99.15(3)^{\circ}$ $c = 12.567(3) \text{ Å}, γ = 90^{\circ}$ Volume $1034.1(4) \text{ Å}^3$ Z 4 Calculated density 1.222 Mg/m^3 Absorption coefficient 0.069 mm^{-1} $F(000)$ 400 θ Range for data collection $2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^{\circ}$ Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le 1 \le 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647 / 2467 \text{ [R(int)} = 0.0217\text{]}$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$	Wavelength	0.71073 Å
Unit cell dimensions $a = 9.1453(18) \text{ Å}, \ \alpha = 90^{\circ}$ $b = 9.1141(18) \text{ Å}, \ \beta = 99.15(3)^{\circ}$ $c = 12.567(3) \text{ Å}, \ \gamma = 90^{\circ}$ $Volume \qquad \qquad 1034.1(4) \text{ Å}^{3}$ $Z \qquad \qquad 4$ $Calculated density \qquad \qquad 1.222 \text{ Mg/m}^{3}$ $Absorption coefficient \qquad \qquad 0.069 \text{ mm}^{-1}$ $F(000) \qquad \qquad 400$ $\theta \text{ Range for data collection} \qquad \qquad 2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^{\circ}$ $Limiting indices \qquad \qquad -12 \leq h \leq 11, -12 \leq k \leq 12, -16 \leq 1 \leq 16$ $Reflections collected/unique \qquad \qquad 11647 / 2467 \left[R(\text{int}) = 0.0217\right]$ $Completeness to \ \theta = 27.47 \qquad \qquad 96.5 \%$ $Refinement method \qquad \qquad full-matrix least-square on F^{2}$ $Data / \text{ restraints } / \text{ parameters} \qquad \qquad 2467 / 0 / 136$ $Goodness-of-fit \text{ on } F^{2} \qquad \qquad 1.031$ $Final \ R \text{ indices } [I> 2\sigma(I)] \qquad \qquad R_{1} = 0.0458, \text{ wR}_{2} = 0.1173$ $R \text{ indices } (\text{all data}) \qquad \qquad R_{1} = 0.0579, \text{ wR}_{2} = 0.1260$	Crystal system	monocline
$b = 9.1141(18) \ \ \mathring{A}, \ \beta = 99.15(3)^{\circ}$ $c = 12.567(3) \ \ \mathring{A}, \ \gamma = 90^{\circ}$ $Volume$ $1034.1(4) \ \ \mathring{A}^{3}$ Z 4 $Calculated density$ $Absorption coefficient$ $0.069 \ \text{mm}^{-1}$ $F(000)$ $\theta \ \text{Range for data collection}$ $2.57 \ \text{to } 28.23^{\circ}$ Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le l \le 16$ $\text{Reflections collected/unique}$ $11647 / 2467 \ [R(\text{int}) = 0.0217]$ $\text{Completeness to } \theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method $\text{Data / restraints / parameters}$ $2467 / 0 / 136$ $\text{Goodness-of-fit on } F^{2}$ 1.031 $\text{Final } R \ \text{indices } [I > 2\sigma (I)]$ $R_{1} = 0.0458, \ \text{wR}_{2} = 0.1173$ $R_{1} = 0.0579, \ \text{wR}_{2} = 0.1260$	Space group	$P2_1/n$
$c = 12.567(3) \text{ Å}, \gamma = 90^{\circ}$ Volume $1034.1(4) \text{ Å}^{3}$ Z 4 $Calculated density 1.222 \text{ Mg/m}^{3} Absorption coefficient 0.069 \text{ mm}^{-1} F(000) 400 \theta \text{ Range for data collection} 2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^{\circ} Limiting indices -12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le l \le 16 Reflections collected/unique 11647 / 2467 \text{ [R(int)} = 0.0217 \text{]} Completeness \text{ to } \theta = 27.47 96.5 \% Refinement method \text{full-matrix least-square on } F^{2} \text{Data / restraints / parameters} 2467 / 0 / 136 \text{Goodness-of-fit on } F^{2} 1.031 \text{Final } R \text{ indices } [I > 2\sigma \text{ (I)}] R_{1} = 0.0458, \text{ wR}_{2} = 0.1173 R \text{ indices (all data)} R_{1} = 0.0579, \text{ wR}_{2} = 0.1260$	Unit cell dimensions	$a = 9.1453(18) \text{ Å}, \alpha = 90^{\circ}$
Volume $1034.1(4) \text{ Å}^3$ Z 4 Calculated density 1.222 Mg/m^3 Absorption coefficient 0.069 mm^{-1} $F(000)$ 400 θ Range for data collection $2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^{\circ}$ Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le 1 \le 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647 / 2467 \text{ [R(int)} = 0.0217]$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ R indices (all data) $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$		$b = 9.1141(18) \text{ Å}, \beta = 99.15(3)^{\circ}$
$Z \\ \text{Calculated density} \\ \text{Absorption coefficient} \\ \text{D.069 mm}^{-1} \\ \text{D.069 mm}^{-1} \\ \text{Calculated density} \\ \text{Absorption coefficient} \\ \text{D.069 mm}^{-1} \\ \text{O.000} \\ \text{Range for data collection} \\ \text{Substitution indices} \\ \text{Calculated density} \\ Data collected of the collected of$		$c = 12.567(3) \text{ Å}, \gamma = 90^{\circ}$
Calculated density 1.222 Mg/m^3 Absorption coefficient 0.069 mm^{-1} $F(000) \qquad 400$ $\theta \text{ Range for data collection} \qquad 2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^\circ$ $\text{Limiting indices} \qquad -12 \leq h \leq 11, -12 \leq k \leq 12, -16 \leq 1 \leq 16$ $\text{Reflections collected/unique} \qquad 11647 / 2467 \left[\text{R(int)} = 0.0217 \right]$ $\text{Completeness to } \theta = 27.47 \qquad 96.5 \%$ $\text{Refinement method} \qquad \text{full-matrix least-square on } \text{F}^2$ $\text{Data / restraints / parameters} \qquad 2467 / 0 / 136$ $\text{Goodness-of-fit on } \text{F}^2 \qquad 1.031$ $\text{Final } R \text{ indices } [\text{I}>2\sigma (\text{I})] \qquad \text{R}_1 = 0.0458, \text{ wR}_2 = 0.1173$ $R \text{ indices (all data)} \qquad \text{R}_1 = 0.0579, \text{ wR}_2 = 0.1260$	Volume	1034.1(4) Å ³
Absorption coefficient 0.069 mm^{-1} $F(000)$ 400 θ Range for data collection $2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^{\circ}$ Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le l \le 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647 / 2467 \text{ [R(int)} = 0.0217]$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices $[I > 2\sigma(I)]$ $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ R indices (all data) $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$	Z	4
$F(000)$ 400 θ Range for data collection 2.57 to 28.23° Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le l \le 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647 / 2467 [R(int) = 0.0217]$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices $[I > 2\sigma(I)]$ $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ R indices (all data) $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$	Calculated density	1.222 Mg/m^3
$\theta \text{ Range for data collection} \qquad 2.57 \text{ to } 28.23^{\circ}$ Limiting indices $-12 \leq h \leq 11, -12 \leq k \leq 12, -16 \leq 1 \leq 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647 / 2467 \text{ [R(int) = 0.0217]}$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method $\text{full-matrix least-square on } F^2$ Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458, \text{ wR}_2 = 0.1173$ $R \text{ indices (all data)}$ $R_1 = 0.0579, \text{ wR}_2 = 0.1260$	Absorption coefficient	0.069 mm ⁻¹
Limiting indices $-12 \le h \le 11, -12 \le k \le 12, -16 \le 1 \le 16$ Reflections collected/unique $11647 / 2467 [R(int) = 0.0217]$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method $full\text{-matrix least-square on } F^2$ Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 $Final R \text{ indices } [I > 2\sigma (I)]$ $R_1 = 0.0458, \text{ wR}_2 = 0.1173$ $R \text{ indices (all data)}$ $R_1 = 0.0579, \text{ wR}_2 = 0.1260$	F(000)	400
Reflections collected/unique $11647 / 2467 [R(int) = 0.0217]$ Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5% Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 $Data / restraints / parameters$ $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 $Final R indices [I > 2\sigma (I)]$ $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ $R indices (all data)$ $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$	θ Range for data collection	2.57 to 28.23°
Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$ 96.5 % Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F ² Data / restraints / parameters 2467 / 0 / 136 Goodness-of-fit on F ² 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458$, $wR_2 = 0.1173$ R indices (all data) $R_1 = 0.0579$, $wR_2 = 0.1260$	Limiting indices	$-12 \le h \le 11$, $-12 \le k \le 12$, $-16 \le l \le 16$
Refinement method full-matrix least-square on F^2 Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458$, $wR_2 = 0.1173$ R indices (all data) $R_1 = 0.0579$, $wR_2 = 0.1260$	Reflections collected/unique	11647 / 2467 [R(int) = 0.0217]
Data / restraints / parameters $2467 / 0 / 136$ Goodness-of-fit on F^2 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458, wR_2 = 0.1173$ R indices (all data) $R_1 = 0.0579, wR_2 = 0.1260$	Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$	96.5 %
Goodness-of-fit on F ² 1.031 Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458$, $wR_2 = 0.1173$ R indices (all data) $R_1 = 0.0579$, $wR_2 = 0.1260$	Refinement method	full-matrix least-square on F ²
Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)] $R_1 = 0.0458$, $wR_2 = 0.1173$ R indices (all data) $R_1 = 0.0579$, $wR_2 = 0.1260$	Data / restraints / parameters	2467 / 0 / 136
$R \text{ indices (all data)}$ $R_1 = 0.0579, \text{ wR}_2 = 0.1260$	Goodness-of-fit on F ²	1.031
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)]	$R_1 = 0.0458$, $wR_2 = 0.1173$
Largest diff. Peak and hole 0.193 and -0.239 eÅ ⁻³	R indices (all data)	$R_1 = 0.0579$, $wR_2 = 0.1260$
	Largest diff. Peak and hole	0.193 and -0.239 eÅ ⁻³

The enediynes are an important class of compounds. In recent years, several enediyne derivatives were reported to be useful as DNA cleaving agents.⁵⁰ Several procedures were reported for the preparation of enediynes.⁵¹ The synthesis of enediyne described here is a good addition to this pool of procedures.

2.2.7 Reaction of propargyl alcohols with the low valent titanium formed in the reaction of $TiCl_4$ with Et_3N

We have also examined the reaction of propargyl alcohols using low valent titanium species produced *in situ* using TiCl₄ and R₃N reagents. Accordingly, we have examined the reaction of propargyl alcohol **178** ($R = C_5H_{11}$, $R^1 = C_3H_7$) with the low-valent titanium species produced *in situ* and isolated the corresponding diastereomeric mixture of 1,5-diyne **179** in 71% yield (Scheme 58).

Scheme 58

2TiCl₄ + 2Et₃N
$$\xrightarrow{0 \text{ °C}}$$
 "2TiCl₃" + Et₃NHCl + $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ \xrightarrow{Cl} $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ Cl $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ \xrightarrow{R} $\xrightarrow{H_3CH_2C}$ \xrightarrow{R} \xrightarrow

We have examined the reaction of 1-propyl-2-octynyl alcohol **178** using the titanium reagent prepared using various amines like Bu_3N , iPr_2NEt and Et_3N . The corresponding 1,5-diyne **179** ($R^1 = C_5H_{11}$, $R^2 = C_3H_7$) was isolated in 66%, 61% and 71% yields, respectively. Among these amines the Et_3N is found to be the best. The results are summarized in Table 6.

Table 6: Conversion of propargyl alcohols to symmetrical 1,5-diynes using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system^a

Entry	Substrate	Reducing agent	Product ^b	Diastereomeric ratio ^c	Yield(%) ^d
1	OH R————R ¹ 178 H	Et ₃ N	R^{1} R $R = C_{5}H_{11} R' = C_{3}H_{7}$ 179	100:0	71
2	178	Bu ₃ N	$R = C_5 H_{11} R^1 = C_3 H_7$ 179	100:0	66
3	178	ⁱ Pr ₂ NEt	$R = C_5 H_{11} R^1 = C_3 H_7$ 179	100:0	61
4	$R = C_5 H_{11} R^1 = {}^{i}Bu$ 180	Et ₃ N	$R = C_5 H_{11}, R^1 = {}^{i}Bu$ 181	86:14	68
5	$R = C_5 H_{11}, \ R^1 = C_7 H_{15}$ 182	Et ₃ N	$R = C_5 H_{11}, \ R^1 = C_7 H_1$ 183	5 100:0	69
6	$R = C_5 H_{11}, \ R^1 = C_9 H_{19}$ 184	Et ₃ N	$R = C_5 H_{11}, \ R^1 = C_9 H_1$ 185	9 100:0	74
7	$R = Ph, R^1 = C_4H_9$ 186	Et ₃ N	$R = Ph, R^1 = C_4H_9$ 187	100:0	68
8	$R = Ph, R^1 = C_7 H_{15}$ 188	Et ₃ N	$R = Ph, R^1 = C_7 H_{15}$ 189	100:0	58
9	$R = Ph, R^1 = C_9H_{19}$ 190	Et ₃ N	$R = Ph, R^1 = C_9H_{19}$ 191	100:0	63
10	$R = Ph, R^1 = 1-Naphth$ 154	Et ₃ N	R = Ph, R ¹ = 1-Naphtl 192	h 87:13	61

 $^{^{}a}$ The reagents were used in the following quantities: $TiCl_{4}$ (2 mmol), $Et_{3}N$ (4 mmol) and propargyl alcohol (2 mmol) were used. b Products were identified by IR, 1 H-NMR, 13 C-NMR, mass spectral data and elemental analysis. c Diastereomeric ratios were estimated by 1 H-NMR (400 MHz) data. d Yield are based on the product isolated.

Table 7: Synthesis of symmetrical 1,5-diynes from propargyl alcohols through low valent titanium species generated from TiCl₄/Zn reagent system^a

Entry	Substrate	Product ^b	Diastereomeric ratio ^c	Yield(%) ^d
1	$R^{1} = \begin{array}{c} OH \\ \hline 178 & R^{2} \end{array}$	R^2 R^1 R^2 R^1	100:0	63
		$R^1 = C_5 H_{11} R^2 = C_3 H_7$ 179		
2	$R^1 = C_5 H_{11}, R^2 = C_9 H_{19}$	$R^1 = C_5 H_{11}, R^2 = C_9 H_{19}$	100:0	58
	184	185		
3	$R^1 = Ph, R^2 = C_4H_9$ 186	$R^1 = Ph, R^2 = C_4H_9$ 187	100:0	68
4	$R^1 = Ph, R^2 = 1-Naph$ 154	$R^1 = Ph, R^2 = 1-Naph$ 192	84:16	71
5	$R^1 = C_5 H_{11}, R^2 = Ph$ 138	$R^1 = C_5 H_{11}, R^2 = Ph$ 193	87:13	56

^aThe reagents were used in the following quantities; TiCl₄ (2 mmol), Zn (4 mmol) and propargyl alcohol (2 mmol) were used.

We have also examined this transformation using the titanium reagent prepared by reducing TiCl₄ with Zn, since this system gives the TiCl₃ as major species.⁵² The titanium reagent prepared by reducing TiCl₄ with Zn reacted with propargyl alcohol 178 to give 1,5-diynes 179 in 63% yields (entry 1, Table 7).

The propargyl alcohol 154 was converted to the corresponding 1,5-diyne 192 in 71% yield (Table 7). Crystallization of the product mixture in the case of the 1,5-diyne 192 from hexane gave crystals suitable for X-ray structure analysis. The crystal data 192 are

^bProducts were identified by IR, ¹H-NMR, ¹³C-NMR, mass spectral data and elemental analysis.

^cDiastereomeric ratios were estimated by ¹H-NMR (400 MHz) data.

^dYield are based on the product isolated.

summarized in Table 9 and Table A4 (Appendix II). The ORTEP representation of the crystal structure is given in the figure 5.

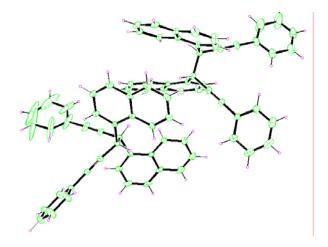


Figure 5: ORTEP diagram of the 1,5-diyne 192. (Thermal ellipsoids are drawn at 15% probability)

The crystal structure analysis of **192** revealed that the major isomer in this case is *dl*. The chemical shift of the ¹H-NMR signals of the CH adjacent to the triple bond for compounds **192**, **193**,**179** and **187** are given in Table 8.

Table 8: 1,5-Diynes ¹H NMR signals of the CH adjacent to the triple bond

Compound	Major isomer		Minor isomer	
	%	δ	%	δ
192	87	5.21	13	5.92
193	87	5.64	13	5.23
179	100	4.56	0	-
187	100	4.81	0	-

Table 9: X-ray data and structure refinement for 1,5-diyne 192

Empirical formula	C ₇₆ H ₅₂
Formula weight	965.18
Temperature	293(2) K
Wavelength	0.71073 Å
Crystal system	Triclinic
Space group	P_{I}
Unit cell dimensions	$a = 10.1221(8) \text{ Å}, \alpha = 90.8400(10)^{\circ}$
	$b = 14.9303(12) (18) \text{ Å}, \beta = 103.840(2)^{\circ}$
	$c = 18.7341(15) (3) \text{ Å}, \gamma = 90.520(2)^{\circ}$
Volume	2748.5(4) Å ³
Z	2
Calculated density	$1.166~\mathrm{Mg/m}^3$
Absorption coefficient	0.066 mm ⁻¹
F(000)	1016
Crystal size	0.22 x 0.18 x 0.16 mm
θ Range for data collection	1.12 to 22.50°
Limiting indices	$-10 \le h \le 10$, $-16 \le k \le 16$, $-20 \le l \le 20$
Reflections collected/unique	21406 / 7174 [R(int) = 0.0563]
Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$	100%
Refinement method	full-matrix least-square on F ²
Data / restraints / parameters	7174 / 0 / 685
Goodness-of-fit on F ²	1.003
Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)]	$R_1 = 0.0734$, $wR_2 = 0.2016$
R indices (all data)	$R_1 = 0.1437$, $wR_2 = 0.2372$
Largest diff. Peak and hole	0.483 and -0.336 eÅ ⁻³

The expected conformations of the *dl* and *meso* **192** are given below.

On the basis of only steric ground the *meso* compound is expected to be the more stable. Accordingly, it is surprising that the *dl* isomer was obtained as a major product in the case of **192**. Presumably, the radical species may be still bound to titanium and the *dl* product is expected to be formed to more extent if the 1,5-diyne is formed in a complexed form with titanium species (Scheme 59).

Scheme 59

$$R^{1}-C \equiv C \xrightarrow{\qquad \qquad \qquad } \begin{bmatrix} R^{2} & \text{OTiCl}_{2} & \\ R^{1}-C \equiv C \xrightarrow{\qquad \qquad } H & \\ O = \text{TiCl}_{2} & \end{bmatrix} \xrightarrow{\qquad \qquad } \begin{bmatrix} R^{2} & \\ H & \\ R^{2} & \\ R^{1} & \\ \end{bmatrix}$$

If this is true, then for other 1,5-diynes also the major isomer would be the corresponding *dl* compound. However, this speculation cannot be confirmed on the basis of available data.

2.2.8 Formation of allenynes in the reaction of propargyl alcohols and the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system

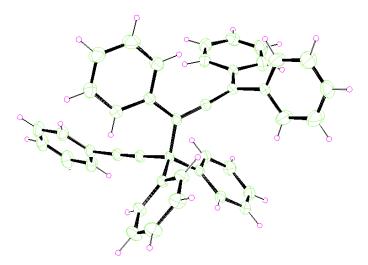
The reaction of the propargyl alcohol **147** gave the corresponding allenyne **194** under these conditions. It is expected that the reaction goes through the "TiCl₃" species formed *in situ* in the reaction of TiCl₄ and Et₃N (Scheme 60).

Scheme 60

$$2\text{TiCl}_{4} + 2\text{Et}_{3}\text{N} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} 0 \text{ °C} \\ 1 \text{ h} \\ \text{CH}_{2}\text{Cl}_{2} \end{array}} "2\text{TiCl}_{3}" + \text{Et}_{3}\text{NHCl} + \begin{array}{c} H_{3}\text{CH}_{2}\text{C} \\ H_{3}\text{CH}_{2}\text{C} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} \text{CI} \\ H_{3}\text{CH}_{2}\text{C} \end{array}} \text{Intractable organic products}$$

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{OH} \\ \text{"TiCl}_{3}" \\ \text{0-25 °C, 6 h} \end{array}$$

The crystal structure data of the allenyne **194** are summarized in Table 10 and Table A5 (Appendix II). The ORTEP diagram of **194** is shown in Figure 6.



 $\label{eq:continuous} \textbf{Figure 6: ORTEP diagram of the allenyne 194}.$

(Thermal ellipsoids are drawn at 20% probability)

Table 10: X-ray data and structure refinement for allenyne 194

Empirical formula	$C_{42} H_{30}$
Formula weight	534.66
Temperature	293(2) K
Wavelength	0.71073 Å
Crystal system	Triclinic
Space group	P_I
Unit cell dimensions	$a = 9.3743(6) \text{ Å}, \alpha = 86.6500(10)^{\circ}$
	$b = 10.2376(7)$ Å, $\beta = 89.4930(10)$ °
	$c = 16.0252(10)$ Å, $\gamma = 78.4450(10)^{\circ}$
Volume	1504.19(17)Å ³
Z	2
Calculated density	$1.180~\mathrm{Mg/m^3}$
Absorption coefficient	0.067 mm ⁻¹
F(000)	564
Crystal size	0.24 x 0.22 x 0.18 mm
θ Range for data collection	2.03 to 28.29°
Limiting indices	$-12 \le h \le 12$, $-13 \le k \le 13$, $-21 \le l \le 21$
Reflections collected/unique	17711 / 7064 [R(int) = 0.0485]
Completeness to $\theta = 27.47$	94.3 %
Refinement method	full-matrix least-square on F ²
Data / restraints / parameters	7064 / 0 / 379
Goodness-of-fit on F ²	1.070
Final R indices [I> 2σ (I)]	$R_1 = 0.0564$, $wR_2 = 0.1612$
R indices (all data)	$R_1 = 0.0808$, $wR_2 = 0.1756$
Largest diff. Peak and hole	0.206 and -0.234 eÅ ⁻³

Similar allenyne product **195** was obtained in 56% yield besides the corresponding 1,5-diyne**196** in the reaction of the propargyl alcohol **151** with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system (Scheme 61).

Scheme 61

A tentative mechanism involving the reaction of Ti(III) species with propargyl alcohol followed by homolysis of the carbon-oxygen bond to give OTiCl₂ and propargyl radical species may be considered for these transformations. The propargyl radical would then couple to give the 1,5-diyne or allenyne depending on the steric requirements (Scheme 62).

Scheme 62

TiCl₄/Et₃N
$$\longrightarrow$$
 "2TiCl₃" $\xrightarrow{\text{Et}_3\text{N}} \overset{\text{OH}}{\text{R}^2}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{R}^1} \overset{\text{OJ}}{\text{TiCl}_2}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{R}^2} \overset{\text{C}}{\text{Et}_3\text{NHCI}}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{R}^2} \overset{\text{C}}{\text{R}^2}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{R}^1} \overset{\text{C}}{\text{R}^2}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{R}^2} \overset{\text{C}}{\text{R}^2}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{R}^2} \overset{\text{C}}{\text{R}^2}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{R}^2} \overset{\text{C}}{\text{R}^2}$

The 1,5-diynes are important intermediate precursors for the synthesis of biologically active enediynes⁵³ and other important molecules.⁵⁴ Very few methods were reported for the synthesis of 1,5-diynes.⁵⁵ Accordingly, the one-pot synthesis of 1,5-diynes described here has considerable synthetic potential.

2. 3 Conclusions

The propargyl alcohols derived from aromatic aldehydes and ketones are converted to the corresponding chloroallenes using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system and the reactions using TiCl₄/aryltertiaryamines gave the corresponding arylated alkynes. The propargyl alcohols derived from aliphatic ketones are converted to the corresponding 1,3-enynes using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system. Low-valent titanium reagents prepared using TiCl₄/Et₃N or TiCl₄/Zn react with propargyl alcohols to give the corresponding symmetrical 1,5-diynes or allenyne.

2.4 Experimental section

2.4.1 General Information

Several informations given in the section 1.4 are also applicable to the experiments outlined in this section. Cyclopentanone, 3-pentanone, cycloctanone, butyraldehyde, iso-valeraldehyde, heptaldehyde, decyl aldehyde were supplied by E-Merck, India, *N*,*N*-Diethylaniline supplied by Lancaster Synthesis, Ltd., England were used as purchased.

2.4.2 Typical procedure for the preparation of chloroallenes from propargyl alcohols using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), 1-phenyl-2-octyn-1-ol **138** (0.20 g, 1 mmol), TiCl₄ (0.19 g, 0.1 mL, 1 mmol) and Et₃N (0.15 g, 0.21 mL, 1.5 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at 0-25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with pure hexane. The chloroallene **137** was isolated 56% yield.

Yield 0.12 g (56%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2957, 2930, 1936, 1658, 1597, 1493

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.95 (t, 3H, J = 6.8

Hz), 1.67-1.38 (m, 6H), 2.53 (t, 2H, J = 6.8

Hz), 6.48 (s, 1H), 7.5-7.2 (m, 5H) (**Spectrum No. 11**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 14.0, 22.3, 26.8, 30.9, 36.5, 101.7, 108.8, 127.7, 128.1, 128.7, 133.3, 200.4 (**Spectrum No. 12**)

MS (EI) m/z 220 (M⁺) (**Spectrum No. 13**)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{14}H_{17}Cl$: C, 76.18%; H, 7.76%

Found: C, 76.21%; H, 7.78%

The same procedure was followed for other ketones. The data of the chloro allenes are given below.

Chloro allene 140

Yield 0.17 g (54%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2951, 2932, 1939, 1655, 1591, 1499,

1441, 1272, 1176

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.85 (t, 3H, J = 7.2 Hz), 1.43-1.24 (m, 6H),

2.21 (t, 2H, J = 5.6 Hz), 8.11-7.25 (m, 10H) (**Spectrum No. 14**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.9, 22.3, 28.6, 31.2, 97.3, 108.9,128.0,128.1,

128.4, 129.4, 132.5, 133.9, 138.0, 194.1, 211.1 (**Spectrum No. 15**)

MS (EI) m/z 324 (M⁺)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{21}H_{21}ClO$: C, 77.29%; H, 6.16%

Found: C, 77.30%; H, 6.18%

116 Experimental Section

Chloro allene 142

Yield 0.19 g (58%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2974, 1963, 1597, 1491, 1446, 1263

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 7.82-7.21 (m, 15H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 100.6, 112.3, 127.5,

128, 128.1, 128.3,128.7, 129, 129.4, 129.9, 132.1, 132.9, 133.1, 138,

142

192.8, 212.4 (**Spectrum No. 16**)

MS (EI) $m/z 330 (M^{+})$

Analysis Calculated for $C_{22}H_{15}ClO$: C, 79.88%; H, 4.57%

Found: C, 77.93%; H, 4.56%

2.4.3 Typical procedure for the preparation of triethylamine salt of triphenylallene with TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), 1,1,3-triphenyl-2-propyn-1-ol **147**, (0.28 g, 1 mmol), $TiCl_4$ (0.19 g, 0.1 mL, 1 mmol) and Et_3N (0.3 g, 0.42 mL, 3 mmol) were taken at -40 °C under N_2 . The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at - 40 °C. Water (10 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The solvent was removed and the colorless solid was recrystallized from ethyl acetate to obtain the triphenyl allene triethylamine salt **148** in 68% yield.

148

Yield 0.27 g (68%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3393, 1946, 1651, 1454, 1001

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 1.48 (t, 9H, J = 6.8 Hz),

3.75-3.7 (q, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz), 7.56-7.29 (m, 15H)

(Spectrum No. 17)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 8.78,53.14, 115.1, 121.6, 126.1, 127.4, 128.2,

128.6, 129.2, 129.7, 130.1, 131.2, 133.4, 201.1 (Spectrum No. 18)

MS (EI) $m/z 403 \text{ (M}^{+}\text{)}$

Analysis Calculated for $C_{27}H_{30}CIN$: C, 80.27%; H, 7.48%; N, 3.47%

Found: C, 80.31%; H, 7.25%; N, 3.56%

2.4.4 Typical procedure for the preparation of aryl alkynes with TiCl₄/arylamine reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), 1-phenyl-2-octyn-1-ol **138** (0.20 g, 1 mmol), TiCl₄ (0.19 g, 0.1 mL, 1 mmol) and *N*,*N*-diethylaniline (0.3 g, 0.32 mL, 2 mmol) were taken at –40 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at -40 °C. Saturated K₂CO₃ solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over

118 Experimental Section

anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column with ethyl acetate/hexane (2:98) mixture. The aryl alkyne **149** was isolated in 68% yield.

Yield 0.26 g (68%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3412, 3067, 2069, 1634

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.92 (t, 3H, J =7.2 Hz), 1.41 (t, 6H, J = 7.3 Hz), 1.48-1.56

C₅H₁₁ H

(6H), 3.12-3.32 (2H), 2.2-2.24 (4H), 4.48 (s, 1H), 7.13-7.39 (m, 9H)

(Spectrum No. 19)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 12.5, 14.0, 18.9, 22.2, 28.7, 30.9, 42.2, 44.3, 84.4, 96.0, 111.8, 123.3, 126.3, 128.0, 129.1, 133.2, 143.3, 146.5 (Spectrum No. 20)

MS (EI) m/z 333 (M⁺) (**Spectrum No. 21**)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{24}H_{31}N$: C, 86.43%; H, 9.37%; N, 4.27%

Found: C, 86.45%; H, 9.39%; N, 4.25%

The same procedure was followed for other aryl amines and propargyl alcohols.

The data of the aryl alkyne products are given below.

Aryl alkyne 150

Yield 0.28 g (71%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3450, 2930, 2858, 2057, 1583, 1450

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.93 (t, J = 7.1 Hz,

3H), 1.46-1.33 (m, 6H), 1.57 (t, J = 7.1 Hz,

2H), 1.88 (m, 6H), 2.3 (t, J = 6.3 Hz, 4H), 5.66

(s, 1H), 7.56-7.07 (m, 9H), 8.1 (d, J = 8.1 Hz, 1H), 8.31 (d, J = 7.9 Hz,

1H) (**Spectrum No. 22**)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): ¹³C-NMR: 14, 19, 22.2, 24.6, 26.6, 28.7,

 $31.1,\ 40.1,\ 54.7,\ 81,\ 85.3,\ 114.2,\ 123.8,\ 124.4,\ 124.7,\ 124.8,\ 125.2,$

125.9, 126.5, 128, 128.3, 129.6, 132.1, 142.1, 150.5 (Spectrum No. 23)

MS (EI) m/z 395 (M⁺) (**Spectrum No. 24**)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{29}H_{33}N$: C, 88.05%; H, 8.41%; N, 3.54%

Found: C, 88.11%; H, 8.44%; N, 3.54%

Aryl alkyne 152

Yield 0.28 g (73%)

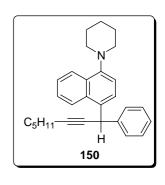
IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3403, 3051, 2071, 1641, 779

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 0.94 (t, 3H, J = 7.8

8.22-7.26 (m, 8H), 8.23 (d, 1H, J = 4.3

Hz), 1.18 (t, 6H, J = 7.8 Hz), 1.62-1.33 (m, 6H), 2.32-2.29 (t, 2H, J = 6.8 Hz), 3.36-3.31 (q, 4H, J = 6.9 Hz), 5.67 (s, 1H), 6.55 (d, 2H, J = 7.8 Hz),

Hz)



152

120 Experimental Section

¹³C-NMR: (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 12.6, 14, 19, 22.2, 28.7, 31.2, 39.3, 44.3, 81.5, 84.7, 112.4, 124.5, 125.5, 125.8, 126.2, 127.5, 128.6, 128.8, 129.3, 131.2, 134.1, 138.5, 146.5 (**Spectrum No. 25**)

MS (EI) m/z 383 (M⁺) (**Spectrum No. 26**)

Analysis Calculated for C₂₈H₃₃N: C, 87.67%, H, 8.41%, N, 3.65%

Found: C, 87.59%, H, 8.65%, N, 3.70%

Aryl alkyne 153

Yield 0.32 g (77%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 2970, 2928, 2032, 1657, 1608, 1516

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 1.22 (t, 6H, J = 5.8),

3.42-3.4 (q, 4H, J = 5.8 Hz), 6.67 (d, 2H, J = 7.1

Hz), 7.58-7.18 (m, 17H) (**Spectrum No. 27**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 12.7, 44.3, 55.2, 84.5, 96.4, 111, 124, 126.5, 127.8, 127.9, 128.2, 129.2, 130, 131.6, 131.8, 146.5, 146.2 (**Spectrum**

No. 28)

MS (EI) m/z 415 (M⁺) (**Spectrum No. 29**)

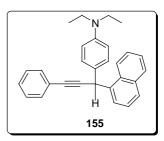
Analysis Calculated for C₃₁H₂₉N: C, 89.60%;H, 7.03%; N, 3.07%

Found: C, 89.57%; H,6.99%; N, 3.04%

Aryl alkyne 155

Yield 0.29 g (73%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 2978, 2097, 1598, 1506, 1375, 1197



153

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 1.01 (t, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz,), 3.19 (q, 4H, J = 6.8 Hz), 5.75 (s, 1H), 6.52 (d, 2H, J = 8.8 Hz), 7.30-7.14 (m, 13H), 8.13 (d, 1H, J = 1.6 Hz)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 10.9, 38.0, 42.6, 82.7, 89.6, 110.1, 122.1, 122.6, 123.7, 123.8, 124.2, 124.6, 125.8, 126, 126.1, 126.4, 127, 127.1, 129.4, 129.9, 132.4, 136, 144.9 (**Spectrum No. 30**)

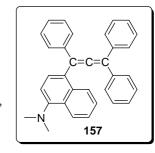
MS (EI) m/z 389 (M⁺) (**Spectrum No. 31**)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{29}H_{27}N$: C, 89.42%; H, 6.99%; N, 3.60% Found: C, 89.47%; H, 6.99%; N, 3.62%

Aryl allene 157

Yield 0.34 g (78%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3429, 2930, 1968, 1574, 1489, 1442, 1386, 1051



¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 2.81 (s, 6H), 7.40-7.01 (m,17H), 7.79 (d, 2H, J = 8.4 Hz), 8.19 (d, 2H, J = 8.8 Hz)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 45.3, 110, 112.1, 113.8, 124.4, 125.1, 125.8, 126.9, 127, 127.1, 127.4, 127.6, 128.1, 128.3, 128.6, 129.1, 129.3, 133.8, 136.9, 151, 208.1 (**Spectrum No. 32**)

MS (EI) $m/z 437 (M^{+})$

Analysis Calculated for $C_{33}H_{27}N$: C, 90.58%, H, 6.22%, N, 3.20% Found: C, 90.63%, H, 6.20%, N, 3.24% 122 Experimental Section

2.4.5 Typical procedure for the preparation of 1,3-enynes with TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), 1-(2-phenyl-1-ethynyl)-1-cyclohexanol **158**, (0.2 g, 1 mmol), TiCl₄ (0.19 g, 0.1 mL, 1 mmol) and Et₃N (0.2 g, 0.28 mL, 2 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at 0-25 °C. It was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (10 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column using hexane as eluent. The 1,3-enyne **159** was isolated in 96% yield.

Yield 0.17 g (96%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2930, 2858, 2202, 1595, 1489, 1440

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): Lit⁵⁶ 1.65-1.74 (6H), 2.17-2.29 (2H), 6.26-6.28 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.49 (m, 5H) (**Spectrum No. 33**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 21.5, 22.4, 25.8, 29.2, 86.8, 91.3, 120.7, 123.8, 127.7, 128.5, 131.4, 135.1 (**Spectrum No. 34**)

The same procedure was followed for other propargyl alcohols. The data are given below.

1,3-Enyne 161

Yield 0.16 g (91%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2932, 2858, 2216, 1678, 1458, 1346

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.83-0.90 (5H),

1.19-1.33 (m, 4H), 1.46-1.54 (m, 4H), 1.80-2.08 (m, 4H), 2.17-2.28 (m,

2H), 5.85-6.00 (m, 1H) (**Spectrum No. 35**)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.9, 19.2, 21.6, 21.9, 22.1, 25.5, 29.4, 29.6,

31.0, 82.2, 87.2, 121.1, 132.8; MS (EI) m/z 176 (**Spectrum No. 36**)

MS (EI) m/z 176 (M⁺)

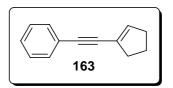
Analysis Calculated for $C_{13}H_{20}$: C, 88.57%; H, 11.43%

Found: C, 88.60%; H, 11.47%

1,3-Enyne 163

Yield 0.15 g (87%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2931, 2212, 1459, 1345



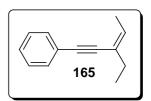
¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): Lit⁵⁷ 1.95-2.06 (4H), 2.47-2.59 (m, 2H), 6.16-6.17 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.60 (m, 5H) (**Spectrum No. 37**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 23.3, 33.4, 36.5, 86.8, 90.4, 123.6, 124.6, 128.5, 128.6, 130.1, 138.2 (**Spectrum No. 38**)

1,3-Enyne 165

Yield 0.14 g (82%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2968, 2932, 2199, 1489, 1440, 1358, 1068



124 Experimental Section

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 1.12-1.46 (m, 3H), 1.92-1.97 (m, 3H), 2.21-2.32 (2H), 5.70-5.84 (m, 1H), 7.28-7.54 (m, 5H) (**Spectrum No. 39**)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.4, 16.1, 29.7, 30.3, 88.1, 94.1, 124.0, 125.6, 127.9, 128.3, 131.1, 131.5; MS (EI) m/z 170 (**Spectrum No. 40**)

We have recorded the proton-proton correlation spectrum (NOESY) to identify the stereochemistry of the compound **165**. (**NOESY Spectrum No. 41**)

MS (EI) $m/z 170 (M^{+})$

Analysis Calculated for $C_{13}H_{14}$: C_{1

Found: C, 91.78%; H, 8.34%

1,3-Enyne 167

Yield 0.17 g (81%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2961, 2927, 2189, 1492, 1447

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.84 (t, 3H, J = 7.8

Hz), 1.21-1.25 (4H), 1.37-1.43 (2H), 1.89 (t, 3H, J = 7.6 Hz), 2.1-2.16 (m, 2H), 5.05 (1H), 7.27-7.34 (m, 5H)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 11.5, 20.0. 20.1, 26.3, 27.6, 28.2, 86.5, 90.0, 118.4, 125.5, 125.7, 128.8, 129.0, 136.8

MS (EI) $m/z 212 (M^{+})$

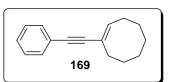
Analysis Calculated for $C_{16}H_{20}$: C, 90.51%; H, 9.49%

Found: C, 910.59%; H, 9.518%

1,3-Enyne 169

Yield 0.15 g (71%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2926, 2852, 2200, 1489, 1307



167 C₅H₁₁

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 1.46-1.50 (6H), 1.61-1.65 (m, 2H), 2.18-2.20 (m, 2H), 2.38 (t, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz), 6.18 (t, 1H, J = 8.4 Hz), 7.21-7.29 (m, 2H)3H), 7.39-7.44 (m, 2H) (**Spectrum No. 42**)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 25,9, 26.4, 27.1, 28.5, 29.7, 30.1, 86.4, 92.1, 122.5, 122.7, 123.9, 124.0, 132.4, 137.8 (**Spectrum No. 43**)

m/z 210 (M⁺) MS (EI)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{16}H_{18}$: C, 91.37%; H, 8.63%

> Found: C, 91.39%; H, 8.64%

1,3-Enyne 171

Yield 0.14 g (68%)

171 (cm⁻¹) 2930, 2858, 2210, 1716, 1680, 1466, IR (Neat) 1265, 1022

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 0.87-0.95 (5H), 1.41-1.18 (2H), 1.35-1.38 (2H), 1.39-1.70 (m, 10H), 2.42-2.50 (2H), 3.32-3.37 (2H), 6.67-6.69 (m, 1H)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.8, 18.6, 22.1, 25.2, 25.9, 26.1, 26.4, 27.2, 28.2, 30.8, 30.9, 79.7, 83.5, 132.7, 136.2

MS (EI) m/z 204 (M⁺)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{15}H_{24}$: C, 88.16%; H, 11.84% Found: C, 88.17%; H, 11.86% 126 Experimental Section

2.4.6 Procedure for the preparation of enediyne with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), TiCl₄ (0.38 g, 0.22 mL, 2 mmol) and Et₃N (0.3 g, 0.42 mL, 3 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂. To this 1,3-diphenyl-2-propyn-1-ol **176** (0.42 g, 2 mmol) was added and allow to stir for 10 h at 25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (10 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (5 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column using hexane. The enediyne **177** was isolated in 62% yield.

Yield 0.24 g (62%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 2961, 2219, 1379, 1205

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 7.21-7.48 (m, 20H)

177

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 139.14, 131.44.

129.29, 128.71, 128.47, 128.32, 127.88, 123.33, 98.68, 90.99 Lit⁵⁸

MS(EI) $m/z 380 (M^{+})$

2.4.7 Typical procedure for the preparation of 1,5-diynes using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), TiCl₄ (0.38 g, 0.2 mL, 2 mmol) and Et₃N (0.3 g, 0.42 mL, 3 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1h at 0 °C. To this 1-propyl-2-octynyl alcohol **178** (0.34 g, 2mmol) was added and stirred for another 6 h at 25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (10 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (5 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column using hexane as eluent to isolate the 1,5-diyne **179** [Yield 0.22g, (71%)].

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \hline \\ \text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N} & \xrightarrow{0 \text{ °C, 1 h}} & \begin{bmatrix} \text{"TiCl}_3\text{"} \end{bmatrix} & \xrightarrow{R} & \xrightarrow{\text{OH}} & & \\ \hline \\ \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 & & & \\ \hline \\ \text{0-25 °C, 6 h} & & & \\ \hline \\ R & & & \\ \hline \end{array}$$

Yield 0.22 g (71%)

dr 100:0

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2961, 2930, 2235, 1460, 1379, 1205

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.89-0.97 (m,

12H), 1.21-1.36 (8H), 1.50-1.57 (8H), 1.88-

1.92 (4H), 2.21-2.24 (4H), 4.54-4.58 (m, 2H) (**Spectrum No. 44**)

179

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.3, 13.9, 18.7, 19.5, 22.1, 28.1, 31.0, 41.6, 49.4, 78.7, 87.2 (**Spectrum No. 45**)

MS (EI) $m/z 302 (M^{+})$

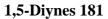
128 Experimental Section

Analysis Calculated for $C_{22}H_{38}$: C, 87.34%; H, 12.66%

Found: C, 87.37%; H, 12.63%

The same procedure was followed with other propargyl alcohols. The data are

given below.



Yield 0.22 g (68%)

dr 86:14

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2959, 2872, 2237, 1467, 1369, 1255

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 0.82-1.00 (14H), 1.29-1.42 (10H), 1,48-1.61

(4H), 1.78-1.85 (4H), 1.78-1.85 (4H), 2.17-2.24 (4H), 4.54-4.57 (2H)

(Spectrum No. 46)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.4, 18.7, 21.9, 22.3, 25.7, 28.1, 30.8, 48.2,

48.6, 87.2, 98.5 (**Spectrum No. 47**)

MS (EI) m/z 331 (M+1)

Analysis Calculated for C₂₄H₄₂: C, 87.19%; H, 12.81%

Found: C, 87.17%; H, 12.83%

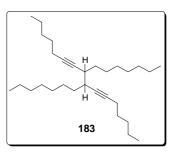
1,5-Diyne 183

Yield 0.28 g (69%)

dr 100:0

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2928, 2233, 1458, 1377, 1107

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 1.88-1.67 (m,



181

185

12H), 1.23-1.32 (m, 24H), 1.43-1.49 (8H), 1.81-1.86 (4H), 2.14-1.18 (4H), 4.45-4.49 (2H) (**Spectrum No. 48**)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 14.1, 18.7, 22.6, 26.2, 28.1, 28.8, 29.1, 29.4, 31.0, 31.6, 31.9, 39.7, 49.7, 78.7, 87.3 (**Spectrum No. 49**)

MS (EI) m/z 414 (M⁺)

Analysis Calculated for C₃₀H₅₄: C, 86.88%; H, 13.12%

Found: C, 86.81%; H, 13.19%

1,5-Diyne 185

Yield 0.35 g (74%)

dr 100:0

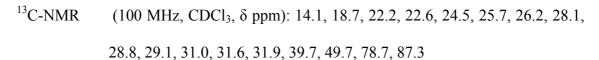
IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2931, 2228, 1461, 1367.

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 1.67-1.88

(m, 12H), 1.23-1.32 (m, 24H), 1.43-1.49

(m, 8H), 1.81-1.86 (m, 8H), 2.14-2.18

(m, 8H), 4.45-4.49 (2H)



MS (EI) $m/z 470 \text{ (M}^+\text{)}$

Analysis Calculated for $C_{34}H_{62}$: C, 86.73%; H, 13.27%

Found: C, 86.71%; H, 13.29%

1,5-Diyne 187

Yield 0.23 g (68%)

dr 100:0

130 Experimental Section

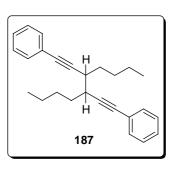
IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2931, 2212, 1462

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 1.02 (t, 6H, J = 7

Hz), 1.40-1.47 (m, 4H), 1.59-1.66 (m, 4H),

2.06-2.12 (m, 4H), 4.82 (t, 2H, J = 6.4 Hz),

7.34-7.50 (m, 10H) (**Spectrum No. 50**)



 $^{H}_{\scriptscriptstyle \perp}{}_{\scriptscriptstyle /}C_{7}H_{15}$

189

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.9, 22.0, 28.4, 39.1, 49.3, 86.0, 87.5, 122.2, 128.3, 128.7, 131.8 (**Spectrum No. 51**)

MS (EI) m/z 343 (M+1) (**Spectrum No. 52**)

Analysis Calculated for C₂₆H₃₀: C, 91.17%; H, 8.83%

Found: C, 91.21%; H, 8.79%

1,5-Diyne 189

Yield 0.25 g (58%)

dr 100:0

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2926, 2207, 1464.

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.85 (t, J =7.1 Hz

6H), 1.22-1.51 (m, 10H), 1.62-1.73 (m, 4H), 1.18-1.46 (m, 6H) 2.06-2.15

(m, 4H), 4.84 (t, 2H, J = 7.0 Hz), 7.10-7.21 (m, 10H) (Spectrum No. 53)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 14.1, 22.7, 26.3, 28.9, 29.1, 31.8, 39.4, 49.4, 86.1, 87.6, 122.3, 128.4, 128.7, 131.8 (**Spectrum No. 54**)

MS (EI) m/z 426 (M⁺)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{32}H_{42}$: C, 90.08%; H, 9.92%

Found: C, 90.11%; H, 9.89%

1,5-Diyne 191

Yield 0.30 g (63%)

dr 100:0

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2926, 2207, 1491, 1464, 1028

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 0.92 (t, 6H, J = 6.8 Hz), 1.25-1.42 (m, 24 H), 1.59-1.68 (m, 4H), 2.04-2.10 (m, 4H), 4.80 (t, 2H, J = 6.7 Hz), 7.33-7.48

(m, 10H) (**Spectrum No. 55**

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 14.1, 22.7, 26.3, 29.3, 29.5, 29.6, 29.7, 31.9,

39.4, 49.4, 86.0, 87.5, 122.3, 127.8, 127.9, 131.8 (**Spectrum No. 56**)

MS (EI) m/z 483 (M+1) (**Spectrum No. 57**)

1,5-Diyne 192

Yield 0.29 g (61%)

dr 87:13

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 2937, 2204,1590, 1498, 1028

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 5.21 (s, 1H,

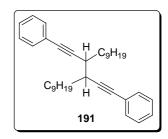
dl), 5.92 (s, 1H, meso), 7.18-7.90 (m, 24H) (**Spectrum No. 58**)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 63.6, 68.4, 69.7, 87.0, 88.7, 124.2, 125.1,

125.2, 125.5, 126.2, 126.7, 127.9, 128.3, 128.9, 129.4, 130.5, 131.8,

132.9, 133.8 (**Spectrum No. 59**)

MS (EI) $m/z 482 \text{ (M}^+\text{)}$



192

132 Experimental Section

A similar procedure was followed for the synthesis of 1,5-diynes using the TiCl₄/Zn reagent system. In this reaction, Zn (2 mmol) was taken in the place of Et₃N.

1,5-Diyne 193

Yield 0.21 g (56%)

dr 87:13

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 2932, 2207, 1498

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 0.91 (t, 6H, J = 7 Hz), 1.22-1.46 (m, 8H), 1.60-1.74 (m, 4H), 2.30-2.34 (m, 4H),5.23 (s,1H), 5.64 (s, 1H), 7.26-7.37

193

(m, 6H), 7.37-7.58 (m, 4H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.9, 18.9, 22.2, 28.3, 31.1, 69.6, 78.2, 88.7,

127.6, 127.9, 128.2, 139.4

MS (EI) $m/z 370 (M^{+})$

2.4.8 Procedure for the preparation of allenynes using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), TiCl₄ (0.19 g, 0.1 mL, 1 mmol) and Et₃N (0.15 g, 0.21 mL, 1.5 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N₂. The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 h at 0 °C. To this 1,1,3-triphenyl-2-propyn-1-ol **89**, (0. 568 g, 2 mmol) was added and stirred for another 10 h at 25 °C. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (10 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (5 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column in hexane to isolate allenyne **194** (0.34 g, 64%).

$$\begin{array}{c|c} \hline \\ \text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N} & \begin{array}{c} 0\,^\circ\text{C}, \ 1 \ \text{h} \\ \text{CH}_2\text{Cl}_2 \end{array} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{"TiCl}_3" \\ \text{(LVT)} \end{array} \end{array} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \begin{array}{c} \text{Ph} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{147} \\ \text{Ph} \end{array} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{Ph} \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{C} \\ \text{C} \\ \text{C} \end{array} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \\ \text{C} \\ \text{C} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} \text{C} \\ \text{C} \\ \text{C} \end{array}$$

Yield 0.31 g (58%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3079, 2920, 1595, 1489, 1442, 1178

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 6.82-7.78 (m, 30H)

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 54.8, 87.2, 93.5,

115.8, 123.5, 126.9, 127.0, 127.4, 127.8, 128.0,

128.1, 128.2, 128.3, 128.7, 128.8, 131.6, 135.0, 136.2, 143.8, 209.3

(Spectrum No. 60)

MS (EI) $m/z 534(M^{+})$

Analysis Calculated for $C_{42}H_{30}$: C, 94.34%; H, 5.66%

Found: C, 94.38%; H, 5.65%

The same procedure was followed for the propargyl alcohol **151** and the allenyne **195** and 1,5-diyne **196** was isolated.

Allenyne 195

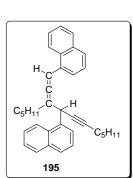
Yield 0.26 g (56%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3049, 2959, 2197, 1946, 1967, 1593

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 0.79-0.91 (6H), 1.24-

 $1.54\ (12H),\, 2.19\text{-}2.32\ (m,\, 4H),\, 5.25\ (2H),\, 6.95\text{-}7.0\ (8H),\, 7.30\text{-}7.62\ (8H),\, 6.95\text{-}7.0\ (8H),\, 7.30\text{-}7.62\ (8H),\,$

7.68-7.93 (4H), 8.05-8.30 (2H) (**Spectrum No. 61**)



194

134 Experimental Section

¹³C-NMR (100 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 14.2, 19.0, 22.5, 27.4, 28.7, 29.8, 30.1, 31.2, 31.7, 39.6, 79.7, 85.2, 93.9, 94.23, 109.3, 123.8, 125.3, 125.4, 125.5, 125.6, 125.8, 125.9, 126.4, 127.1,127.2,127.8, 127.9, 128.55, 128.58, 128.68, 128.72, 131.3, 135.6, 204.8 (**Spectrum No. 62**)

MS (EI) m/z 470 (M⁺)

Analysis Calculated for $C_{36}H_{38}$: C, 91.86%; H, 8.14%

Found: C, 91.89%, H; 8.10%

1,5-Diyne 196

Yield 0.06 g (12%)

dr 83:17

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 2920, 2231,1456, 1032

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 0.85-0.96 (t, 6H, J = 8.4 Hz), 1.19-1.57 (12H), 1.57-2.26 (4H), 4.87 (s, 1H), 5.05 (s, 1H), 7.31-8.19 (m, 14H) (Spectrum No. 63)

196

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 14.0, 18.2, 22.2, 28.3, 28.7, 30.9, 40.9, 80.5, 85.0, 123.3, 125.3, 125.4, 125.8, 127.1, 127.6, 129.1, 133.7, 136.0 (Spectrum No. 64)

MS (EI) $m/z 470 \text{ (M}^+\text{)}$

2.5 References

- (a) Trost, B. M.; Calkins, T.L.; Bochet. C. G. Angew. Chem. 1997, 36, 2632. (b)
 Trost, B. M.; Calkins, T. L.; Bochet, C. G. Chem. Rev. 2001, 101, 2067. (c)
 Johnson, W. S.; Brinkmeyer, R. S.; Kapoor, V. M.; Yarnell, T. M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1977, 99, 8341.
- (a) Chan, K. K.; Specian, A. C.; Jr.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem. 1978, 43, 3435. (b)
 Chan, K. K.; Cohen, N.; Noble, D. P. J.; Specian, A. C.; Jr.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem. 1976, 41, 3497. (c) Cohen, N.; Eichel, W. F.; Lopresti, R. J.; Neukom, C.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem. 1976, 41, 3512. (d) Olson, G. L.; Cheung, H. C.; Morgan, K. D.; Borer, R.; Saucy, G. Helv. Chim. Acta. 1976, 59, 567.
- (a) Henrick, C. A. Tetrahedron 1977, 33, 1845. (b) Rossi. R. Synthesis 1978, 413.
 (c) Normant, J. F.; Alaxakis, A. Synthesis 1981, 841.
- (a) Eaton, P.E; Copper, G.F.; Johnson, R. C.; Mueller, R. H. J. Org. Chem. 1972, 37, 1947. (b) Naf, F.; Decorzant, R.; Thommen, W.; Willhalm, B.; Ohloff, G. Helv. Chem. Acta. 1975, 58, 1016. (c) Sonnet, P. E. J. Org. Chem. 1974, 39, 3793. (d) Landor, P. D.; Landor, S. R.; Mukasa, S. J. Chem. Soc. Chem. Commun. 1971, 1638.
- 5. (a) Forgione, P.D.; Willson, P. D.; Yap, G. P. A.; Fallis, A. G. *Synthesis* **2000**, 921.

136 References

(a) Tesseir, P. E.; Penwell, A. J.; Souza, F. E. S.; Fallis, A. G. Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 2989.
 (b) Forgione, P.D.; Willson, P. D.; Yap, G. P. A.; Fallis, A. G. Synthesis 2000, 921.
 (c) Fallis, A. G. Synlett 2004, 2249.

- 7. Servin, N. P. V.; Laurent, A.; Yap, G. P. A.; Fallis, A. G. Synlett **2003**, 1263.
- 8. Yadav, J. S.; Radhakrishna, P. Tetrahedron Lett. 1990, 46, 5825.
- 9. (a) Marshall, J. A.; Bourbeau, M. *Org. Lett.* **2003**, *5*, 3197. (b) Bialy, L.; Waldmann, H. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed.* **2002**, *41*, 1748.
- 10. Midland, M. M.; Halterman.R. L. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1981**, 22, 4171.
- (a) Faills, A. G.; Forgione, P. *Tetrahedron* **2001**, *57*, 5899. (b) Forgione, P.D.;
 Willson, P. D.; Yap, G. P. A.; Fallis, A. G. *Synthesis* **2000**, 921. (c) Fallis, A. G.
 Synlett **2004**, 2249.
- 12. Fujisawa, T.; Iida, S.; Sato, T. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1984**, 25, 4007.
- 13. Havranek.M.; Dvork. D. J. Org. Chem. **2002**, 67, 2125.
- (a) Damm, L. G.; Hartshorn, M. P; Vaughan, J. Aus. J. Chem. 1976, 29, 1017. (b) Hartshorn, M. P.; Thompson, R. S.; Vaughan, J. Aus. J. Chem. 1977, 30, 865. (c) Blunt, J. W.; Hartshorn, M. P.; Munro, M. H. G.; Soong, L. T.; Vannoort, R. W. Tetrahedron lett. 1981, 22, 2143. (d) Blunt, J. W.; Hartshorn, M. P; Munro, M. H. G.; Soong, L. T; Thompson, R. S; Vaughan, J. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1980, 820. (e) Blunt, J. W.; Hartshorn, M. P; Soong, L. T.; Munro, M. H. G. Aus. J. Chem. 1982, 35, 2519. (f) Blunt, J. W.; Hartshorn, M. P.; Munro, M. H. G.; Soong, L. T.; Thompson, R. S.; Trebilco, P. R.; Vannoort, R. W.; Vaughan, J. Aus. J.

- Chem. 1983, 36, 581. (g) Blunt, J. W.; Hartshorn, M. P.; Soong, L. T.; Munro, M. H. G.; Vannoort, R. W.; Vaughan, J. Aus. J. Chem. 1983, 36, 1387. (h) Kang, M. J.;
 Jang, J. S; Lee, S. G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 8829. (i) Borden, W. T. J. Am.
 Chem. Soc. 1970, 4894. (j) Grant, B; Djerassi, C. J. Org. Chem. 1974, 39, 968.
- Miura, K.; Wang, D.; Mastsumoto, Y.; Fujisawa, N.; Hosomi, A. J. Org. Chem.
 2003, 68, 8730.
- Gallagher, W. P.; Terstiege, I.; Maleczka, R. E.; Jr. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2001, 123, 3194.
- 17. Nativi, C.; Taddei. M. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 53, 820.
- 18. Konoike, T.; Araki, Y. *Terahedron Lett.* **1992**, *33*, 5093.
- 19. Barluenga, J.; Aznar, F.; Liz, R; Cabal, M. P. Synthesis **1985**, 313.
- 20. Rama Rao, V.; Khrimian, A. P.; Krishna, P. R.; Yadagiri, P.; Yadav, J. S. *Synth. Commun.* **1988**, *18*, 2325.
- 21. Pouling, H.; Andrews, D. A.; Hindley. N. C. Helv. Chim. Acta. 1976, 59, 1233.
- 22. Erman, M. B.; Aul'chenko, I. S.; Kheifits, L. A.; Dulova, V. G.; Noviko, J. N.; Vol'pin, M. E. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1976**, *34*, 2981.
- 23. Trost, S, B. Oi, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. **2001**, 123, 1230.
- 24. Luzung, M. R.; Toste, F. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 15760.
- 25. Sherry, B. D Radosevich, A. T.; Toste, F. D. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2003, 125, 6076.
- 26. Trost, B. M.; Flaygare, J. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. **1992**, 114, 5476.
- 27. Trost, B. M.; Rudd, M. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 2002, 124, 4178.

138 References

- 28. Trost, B. M.; Rudd, M. T. J. Am. Chem. Soc, 2001, 123, 8862.
- 29. Trost. B. M.; Krause, L.; Portnoy, M. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1997,119, 11319.
- 30. (a) Trost, B. M.; Mullar, T. J. J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1994, 116, 4985. (b) Trost, B.
 M.; Mullar, T. J. J.; Martinez, J. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1995, 117, 1888. (c) Trost, B.
 M.; Calkins, T. L. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 6021.
- 31. Trost, B. M.; Pinkerton, A. B. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2000, 39, 360.
- 32. Nicholas, K. M. Acc. Chem. Res. 1987, 207.
- 33. Inoue, Y.; Ishikawa, J.; Taniguchi, M.; Hashimoto, H. Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn. 1987, 60, 1204.
- 34. Matsuda, I.; Ogiso, A.; Sato, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc 1990, 112, 6120.
- 35. Ogawa, A.; Kuniyasu, H.; Sonada, N.; Hirao, T. J. Org. Chem. 1997, 62, 8361.
- 36. Yoshida, M.; Gotou, T.; Ihara, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2004**, *45*, 5573.
- 37. Tanigawa, Y.; Murahashi, S. J. Org. Chem. **1980**, 45, 4536.
- 38. Parker, K. A.; Petraitis, J. J.; Kosley, R. W.; Jr.; Buchwald, S. L. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* **1982**, *47*, 389.
- 39. Tsuboi, S.; Nooda, Y.; Takeda, A. J. Org. Chem. 1984, 49, 1204.
- 40. Tsuboi, S.; Takeda, A. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1979**, *12*, 1043.
- 41. Yoshimatsu, M.; Naito, M.; Kawahigashi, M.; Shimizu, H.; Kataoka, T. *J. Org. Chem.* **1995**, *60*, 4798.
- 42. Yoshimatsu, M.; Yamada, H.; Shimizu, H.; Kataoka, T. J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun. 1994, 2107.

- 43. Elder, R. C.; Florinan, T.; Kennedy, L.; Macomber, R. S. *J. Org. Chem.* **1973**, *38*, 4177.
- 44. Sevin, A.; Chodkiewicz, W. Tetrahedron Lett. 1967, 31, 2975.
- 45. (a) Wender, P. A.; Bi, C. F.; Gosselin, F.; Hubbard, R. D.; Scanio, M. J. C.; Sun, R.;
 Willems, T. J.; Zhang, L. *Pure Appl. Chem.* 2002, 74, 25. (b) Scheufler, F.; Maier,
 M. E. *Eur. J. Chem.* 2000, 3945.
- 46. Taylor, D. R. Chem. Rev. **1967**, 67, 317.
- (a) Guerrero, A.; Camps, F.; Coll, J.; Riba, M.; Einhorn, J.; Descoins, Ch.; Lallemand, J. Y. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1981, 22, 2013. (b) Henrick, C. A. *Tetrahedron* 1977, 33, 1845. (c) Rossi, R.; Carpita, A.; Quirici, M. G. *Tetrahedron* 1981, 37, 2617. (d) Rossi, R.; Carpita, A.; Quirici, M. G.; Veracini, C. A. *Tetrahedron* 1982, 38, 639. (e) Karle, I. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1973, 95, 4036. (f) Tokuyama, T.; Uenoyama, K.; Brown, G.; Daly, J. W.; Witkop, B. *Helv. Chim. Acta.* 1974, 57, 2597. (g) Fiandanese, V.; Battalico, D.; Marchese, G.; Punzi, A. *Tetrahedron* 2004, 60, 11421. (h) Uenishi, J.; Matsui, K. *Tetrahedorn Lett* 2001, 42, 4353. (i) Duboc, R.; Henaut, C.; Savignac, M.; Genet, J. P.; Bhatnagar, N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 2001, 42, 2461. (j) Wender, P. A.; Tebbe, M. J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1991, 32, 4863.
- 48. (a) Stracker, E. C.; Zweifel, G. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 3329. (b) Magriotis, P. A.; Scott, M. E.; Kim, K. D. Tetrahedron Lett. 1991, 32, 6085. (c). Nuss, J. M.; Murphy, M. M. Tetrahedron Lett. 1994, 35, 37. (d) Petasis, N. A.; Teets, K. A. Tetrahedron Lett. 1993, 34, 805.

140 References

- 49. Bharathi, P. Ph. D Thesis University of Hyderabad 2000.
- (a) Armitage, B. Chem. Rev 1998, 98, 1171. (b) Furstner, A. Topics in Organometallic Chemistry. Vol 1; Springer-Verlag: Berlin. Heidelberg. 1998. (c) Brandsma, L.; Verkruijsse, H. D. Synthesis of acetylenes, allenes and cumulenes (A Laboratory Manual): Elsevier Scientific publishing Co.; Amsterdam.1981. (d) The chemistry of ketenes, allenes and related compounds: Patai, S. Ed; Wiley: New York. 1980.
- (a) Dai, W. M.; Fong, K. C. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1996, *37*, 8413. (b) Dai, W.; Fong, K. C.; Danjo, H.; Nishimoto, S. *Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl.* 1961, *35*, 779. (c) Jones, G. B.; Wright, J. M.; Plourde, G. W.; II.; Hynd, G.; Huber, R. S.; Mathews, J. E. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 2000, *122*, 1937. (d) Nuss, J. M.; Murphy, M. M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* 1994, *35*, 37. (e) Negishi, E.; Rand, C. L.; Jadhav, K. P. *J. Org. Chem.* 1981, *46*, 5041. (f) Myers, A. G.; Dragovich, P. S. *J. Am. Chem. Soc.* 1992, *114*, 5859. (g) Zein, N.; Schroeder, D. R. *In Advances in DNA sequence specific Agents*; Jones, G. B. Ed.; Jai press Inc., Greenwich, C. T. 1998, Vol. 3.
- 52. Periasamy, M.; Srinivas, G.; Suresh, S. Tetrahedron Lett. 2001, 42, 7123.
- (a) Nadipuram, A. K.; David, W. M.; Kumar, D.; Kerwin, S. M. Org. Lett. 2002, 4,
 4543. (b) Feng, L.; Kumar, D.; Kerwin, S. M. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 2234. (c)
 Coa, X. P.; Chan, T. L.; Chow, H. F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1996, 37, 1049.
- 54. (a) Cohen, N.; Eichel, W. F.; Lopresti, R. J.; Neukom, C.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem.
 1976, 41, 3512. (b) Chan, K. K.; Specian, A. C. Jr.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem. 1978,

- 43, 3435. (c) Chan, K. K.; Saucy, G. J. Org. Chem. 1977, 42, 3828. (d) Marshal, J. A.; Bourbeau, M. P. Org. Lett. 2003, 5, 3197. (e) Prakasch, M.; Gree, D.; Gree, R. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 3146. (f) Bialy, L.; Waldmann, H. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2002, 41, 1748. (g) Forgione, P.; Wilson, P. D.; Yap, G. P. A.; Fallis, A. G. Synthesis 2000, 921. (h) Fallis, A. G. Synlett 2004, 2249. (i) Fallis, A. G.; Forgione, P. Tetrahedron 2001, 57, 5899. (j). Henrick, C. A. Tetrahedron 1997, 33, 1845.
- (a) Pereira, A. R.; Cabezas, J. A. J. Org. Chem. 2005, 70, 2594. (b) Nakagawa, T.;
 Kasatkin, A.; Sato, F. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 36, 3207. (c) Yang, F.; Zhao, G.;
 Ding, Y.; Zhao, Z.; Zheng, Y. Tetrahedron Lett. 2002, 43, 1289.
- 56. Stille, J. K.; Simpson, J. H. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1987, 109, 2138.
- 57. Mayr, H.; Halberstadt-Kausch, I. K. Chem. Ber. 1982, 115, 3479.
- 58. Isagawa, K.; Mizuno, K.; Majima, T. Tetrahedron Lett. 1999, 40, 9051.

Chapter 3					
Synthetic Applications of Low-Valent Titanium Species					
Prepared using TiCl4/R3N and TiCl4/Zn Reagent Systems					

As discussed in Chapters 1 and 2, the TiCl₄ readily oxidizes tertiary amines in the absence of compounds containing acidic hydrogens leading to the formation of TiCl₃ species and iminium salt **1** (Scheme 1).¹

Scheme 1

$$2\text{TiCl}_4 + 2\text{Et}_3\text{N} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} 0 \text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \\ \hline 1 \text{ h} \end{array}} \text{"2TiCl}_3\text{"} + \text{Et}_3\text{NHCl} + \begin{array}{c} + - \\ + - \\ \text{N} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} + - \\ \text{N} \end{array}} \begin{array}{c} \text{CI} \\ + + \\ \text{N} \end{array} \xrightarrow{\begin{array}{c} + - \\ \text{N} \end{array}} \begin{array}{c} \text{Intractable} \\ \text{organic products} \end{array}$$

In the absence of electrophiles such as benzaldehyde and benzophenone, the iminium ions produced in this way give intractable organic compounds.² It was of interest to examine the reactivity pattern of the TiCl₃ prepared in this way as it is produced here without using metal or metal hydride reducing agents. Also, it was of interest to examine the use of low-valent titanium species prepared in this way for pinacol coupling and other reactions. Accordingly, a brief review on the synthetic applications of low-valent titanium reagents will be helpful for the discussion.

3.1 Pinacol coupling reactions using TiCl₄/metals or metal hydrides

The intermolecular pinacol coupling of carbonyl compounds was first discovered in 1859.³ A general reaction pathway is shown in Scheme 2.

Scheme 2

144 Introduction

Pinacol coupling can be initiated photo chemically, electrochemically or with a range of metal reducing agents. Mukaiyama *et al.* ⁴ demonstrated that titanium species, prepared using TiCl₄/Zn, selectively coupled both aromatic and aliphatic aldehydes 2 and ketones to either pinacols 3 or alkenes 4 (Scheme 3).

Scheme 3

It was reported that the titanium species, produced using Cp₂TiCl₂ and t-BuMgCl, react with *para*-methoxy benzaldehyde **2b** to give the corresponding 1,2-diol **3b** in excellent yields with high diastereoselectivity (Scheme 4).⁵

Scheme 4

ArCHO

2b

$$Cp_2TiCl_2$$

Thus MgCl, THF
$$-78 \, ^{\circ}\text{C - RT}$$

Ar MGH
$$Ar = p\text{-OMeC}_6H_4$$

96 % yield
$$dl: meso$$
100: 1

The TiCl₄ is reduced by Mg, Zn, LiAlH₄ and the resulting low-valent titanium (mainly Ti^{2+}) species react with cyclohexanone **5** to give the corresponding pinacol **6** (Scheme 5).⁶

Scheme 5

TiCl₄
$$\xrightarrow{\text{Mg/Zn}}$$
 Ti³⁺/Ti²⁺

O 1) TiCl₄ / Mg or

2) TiCl₃ / Mg or
3) TiCl₄ / Zn or
4) TiCl₃ / LiAlH₄

6
24-93%

It was also reported that the ketones 7 and excess of 8 are efficiently coupled by titanium species prepared in the reduction of TiCl₄ with Mg-Hg to give the corresponding mixed 1,2-diol 9 (Scheme 6).

Scheme 6

$$O + O + O$$
 $O + O$
 $O + O$

The titanium species produced using TiCl₄/Mg is useful for the preparation of intramolecular pinacolic product 11 from 10 (Scheme 7).8

Scheme 7

Stereoselective cyclization of 1,5-diketones 12 to cis-cyclopentane 1,2-diols 13 was observed using titanium species prepared using the TiCl₄/Zn reagent system. This method has been used to prepare stereo defined sterically hindered acyclic 1,2-diols when a removable heteroatom such as sulfur is included in the linking chain (Scheme 8).9

146 Introduction

Scheme 8

R O O R TiCl₄/Zn
$$\rightarrow$$
 R \rightarrow S \rightarrow R \rightarrow

3-Acetyl pyridine **14** reacts with TiCl₃/CH₃COOH reagent system to produce the corresponding 1,2-diol **15**. It was shown that the reducing power of Ti ^{III} redox system is strongly pH dependent (Scheme 9).¹⁰

Scheme 9

Cyclohexenone **16** is selectively coupled at the β -position using a TMSCl, TiCl₄, Mg, HMPA reagent system to obtain the product **17** (Scheme 10).¹¹

Scheme 10

The reaction of ketones 18 and 22 with the $TiCl_4/Zn$ reagent system under refluxing conditions gives the biologically active olefins 21 and 23, respectively (Schemes 11 and 12). 12,13

Scheme 11

Scheme 12

$$\begin{array}{c}
R & R \\
\hline
OO & TiCl_4/Zn \\
\hline
Dioxane, Reflux
\end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{c}
23 \\
54-83\% \\
R = Ph, C_2H_5
\end{array}$$

3.2 Stereoselective pinacol coupling reactions

3.2.1 Diastereoselective pinacol coupling reactions

It was reported that a monomeric titanium(III) complex, TiCl₃(tmeda)(thf) 24, prepared using TiCl₄ with TMEDA, Zn and catalytic amount of PbCl₂ in THF, reacts with aromatic aldehydes to produce the corresponding stereoselective pinacol products 3 in moderate to good yields (Scheme 13).¹⁴

148 Introduction

Scheme 13

ArCHO
$$\frac{24}{25\,^{\circ}\text{C}, 24\,\text{h}}$$
 Ar $\frac{\text{OH}}{\text{Ar}}$ Ar $\frac{\text{OH}}{\text{Ar}}$ HO $\frac{\text{Ar}}{\text{meso}}$ Ar $\frac{\text{Se-96}\%}{\text{MeSo}}$ Ar = Ph, $p\text{-Cl C}_6\text{H}_4$, $p\text{-OMeC}_6\text{H}_4$ $\frac{\text{OH}}{\text{OH}}$ $\frac{\text{OH}}{\text{Ar}}$ $\frac{\text{OH}}{\text{Ar}}$ $\frac{\text{OH}}{\text{Ar}}$ $\frac{\text{OH}}{\text{Meso}}$ $\frac{\text{Se-96}\%}{\text{96-99}: 1-4}$

The TiCl₄/*n*-Bu₄NI reagent system was used for the stereoselective synthesis of pinacol coupling product **3** (Scheme 14).¹⁵

Scheme 14

ArCHO
$$\frac{\text{TiCl}_4/n\text{-Bu}_4\text{NI}}{2}$$
 -78 °C- rt HO Ar HO Ar meso

Ar = Ph, p-Cl C₆H₄, p-OMeC₆H₄ $\frac{60\text{-99}\%}{90\text{-93}:7\text{-10}}$

It was reported that the $TiCl_2/Zn$ or $TiBr_2/Zn$ is useful in diastereoselective pinacol coupling reactions (Scheme 15).¹⁶

Scheme 15

$$ArCHO \xrightarrow{TiBr_2/Zn} \xrightarrow{OH} \xrightarrow{Ar} \xrightarrow{OH} \xrightarrow{Meso} \xrightarrow{Ar} \xrightarrow{OH} \xrightarrow{Ar} \xrightarrow{Ar} \xrightarrow{OH} \xrightarrow$$

A highly *dl*-stereoselective pinacolization of aromatic aldehydes mediated by titanium reagents prepared using TiCl₄/Zn reagent system has been reported.¹⁷ Effect of some of the additives on the selectivity was also reported (Scheme 16).

Scheme 16

Titanium species prepared by the reduction of titanium Schiff base complex give highly diastereoselective pinacol coupling of aldehydes (Scheme 17).¹⁸

Scheme 17

ArCHO (i)
$$L_2$$
TiCl₂, 3 mol% Ar OH Ar OH Ar OH Ar HO Ar HO Ar Meso (ii) H^+ (ii) H^+ (ii) H^+ (ii) H^+ (ii) H^+ (ii) H^+ (iii) H^+ $(iiii)$ H^+ (iii) H^+ $(iiii)$ H^+ $(iiii)$ H^+ $(iiii)$ H^+ $(iiii)$ H^+ $(i$

It was reported that the reaction of titanocene dichloride with Grignard reagents lead to a green trinuclear titanium(III) reagent formulated as (Cp₂TiCl)₂MgCl₂ 28. This 150 Introduction

reagent reacts with aldehydes to give the racemic C₂-symmetrical 1,2-diols in high yields with high diastereoselectivities (Scheme 18).¹⁹

Scheme 18

Aromatic aldehydes are stereoselectively coupled to *dl*-hydrobenzoins upon reaction with anhydrous TiCl₃ in CH₂Cl₂ solvent (Scheme 19).²⁰

Scheme 19

3.2.2 Enantioselective pinacol coupling reactions

Enantioselective pinacol coupling of aldehydes was reported using chiral low-valent titanium complexes prepared by the reduction of Ti(IV) complexes with manganese (Scheme 20).²¹

Scheme 20

Chiral titanium complexes of the ligands 31-34 were also prepared using different solvents and additives. These complexes were used for enantioselective coupling of aldehydes to the corresponding 1,2-diols 3 (Scheme 21). The Ti(IV)-SALEN complexes prepared using 32-34 gave better yields and selectivities.²²

Scheme 21

152 Introduction

The Ti(II) complex of chiral amine **35** was used for the conversion of benzaldehyde to the corresponding 1,2-diols **3** with moderate enantioselectivity (Scheme 22).²³

The low-valent titanium reagents have been also used for several other synthetic transformations. These transformations are summarized in Chart 1.

Chart 1

(continued...)

(....continued Chart 1)

Ph OMe
$$\frac{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{ 2LiAlH}_4}{\text{Me OMe}}$$
 $\frac{\text{MeMe}}{\text{Ph-C-C-Ph}}$ $\frac{\text{ref . 27}}{\text{Me O OMe}}$ $\frac{\text{97\%}}{\text{Me O OMe}}$

$$\begin{array}{c} C_8H_{17} \\ \hline \\ PhS \\ \hline \ddot{O}H \end{array} \begin{array}{c} C_8H_{17} \\ \hline \\ Et_3N \end{array} \\ \begin{array}{c} Ficl_4/2LiAlH_4 \\ \hline \\ 95\% \end{array} \end{array} -ref.~28$$

OMe
$$\frac{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{ 2LiAlH}_4}{\text{Et}_3\text{N}}$$
 OMe $\frac{\text{OMe}}{\text{OMe}}$ ref. 29

(continued...)

154 Introduction

(....continued Chart 1)

(continued...)

(....continued Chart 1)

We describe the results of studies on the applications of the low-violent titanium species prepared using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system for pinacol coupling reactions and reduction of aromatic nitro compounds in the next section.

3.2 Results and Discussion

3.2.1 Reduction of nitroarenes with the low-valent titanium species formed in the reaction of the TiCl₄ and Et₃N reagent system

We have observed that nitrobenzene **36** reacts with TiCl₃, prepared *in situ* using TiCl₄/Et₃N system, to give aniline **37** in 42% yield besides some unidentified polar compounds (Scheme 23). We have examined the reactivity of different nitroarenes using the TiCl₃ produced in this way. The corresponding amines were obtained in 27-42% yields. The results are summarized in Table 1.

Scheme 23

In the case of 1-nitronaphthalene **38**, 1-napthylamine **39** was isolated in 32% yield. *p*-Nitrotoluene **40** gave the corresponding amine **41** in 28% yield.

As outlined in the introductory section, previously nitroarenes were reduced to arylamines using aqueous TiCl₃. Since the yields are poor with the TiCl₃ produced using the TiCl₄/Et₃N system, we did not pursue these studies further.

Table 1. Reaction of aromatic nitro compounds with the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system^a

Entry	Substrate	Reducing agent	Product ^b	Yield (%)
	NO_2		NH_2	
1		Et ₃ N		42
	36		37	
2	36	Bu ₃ N	37	31
3	36	ⁱ Pr ₂ NEt	37	27
	NO_2		$\stackrel{NH_2}{\downarrow}$	
4		Et ₃ N		32
			39	
	38 NO ₂		$_{\perp}^{\mathrm{NH_{2}}}$	
5		Et ₃ N		28
	CH ₃		l CH₃	
	40		41	

^aReactions were carried out using of Et₃N (7 mmol) and TiCl₄ (5 mmol) and nitroarenes (5 mmol) at 0-25 $^{\circ}$ C for 6 h.

3.2.2 Applications of low-valent titanium species generated by the reaction of TiCl₄ and Et₃N for pinacol coupling reactions

The low-valent titanium reagents were prepared in situ using TiCl₄ and Et₃N would be TiCl₃ species.⁴⁴ We have observed that these species react with benzaldehyde to give the corresponding 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol (Scheme 24).

^bThe products were identified by spectral (IR, ¹H-NMR, ¹³ C-NMR) and physical constant data.

158 Results and Discussion

Scheme 24

We have examined the reactivity of different aromatic aldehydes using the TiCl₃ produced in this way. The corresponding 1,2-diaryl-1,2-diols were obtained. The yields are in the range of 56-71%. The results are summarized in Table 2. The 4-methoxy benzaldehyde **2b** gave the corresponding 1,2-diol **3b** 62% yield with 67:33 *dl:meso* ratio (entry 5). In the case of 4-chloro benzaldehyde **2d**, the corresponding 1,2-diol **3d** was obtained in 58% yield with *dl:meso* ratio of 83:17 (entry 7). 3-Methyl benzaldehyde **2e** and 1-napthaldehyde **2f** gave the corresponding 1,2-diols **3e** and **3f** in 63% and 58% yields with the *dl:meso* ratios of 75:25 and 72:28, respectively. Interestingly, in the case of tolualdehyde **2c**, only the *dl* isomer of 1,2-diol **3c** was isolated in 61% yield.

We have also examined the preparation of the low-valent titanium species using different reducing reagents. The reagents prepared using TiCl₄ and Bu₃N, ⁱPr₂NEt and Zn reacted with benzaldehyde to give the corresponding 1,2-diols in 62%, 56% and 67% with the *dl:meso* ratios of 68:32, 64:36, 72:28, respectively.

Table 2 Reductive coupling of aromatic aldehydes in the presence of lowvalent titanium reactive species^a

Entry	Substrate	Reducing agent	Product ^b	Yield (%) ^c	dl:meso ^d
1	CHO 2a	Et ₃ N	ОН	71	74:26
2	2 a	Bu ₃ N	3a	62	68:32
3	2a	(ⁱ Pr) ₂ NEt	3 a	56	64:36
4	2a	Zn	3a	67	72:28
5	H ₃ CO 2b	Et ₃ N	H ₃ CO OH OH	62	67:33
6	H ₃ C 2c CHO	Et ₃ N	H ₃ C OH OH	61	100:0 ^e
7	CI 2d	Et ₃ N	CI OH OH	58	83:17
8	CH ₃ CHO	Et ₃ N	CH ₃ OH OH CH ₃ 3e	63	75:25
9	CHO 2f	Et₃N	OH OH 3f	58 ^f	72:28

^aReactions were carried out using of Et₃N (15 mmol) and TiCl₄ (10 mmol) and aromatic aldehydes (5 mmol) at 0 ^{o}C for 0.5 h and for 6 h at 25 $^{o}\text{C}.$

160 Results and Discussion

^bThe products were identified by spectral and physical constant data (IR, ¹H-NMR, ¹³ C-NMR) and comparison with reported data. 50

^cThe *dl:meso* ratio in the mixture was determined by comparision with reported ¹H-NMR data. ⁵⁰

The order of addition of the reagents affected the course of the reaction. The Ti^{3+} species needs to be produced by the reaction of TiCl_4 with Et_3N before reaction with aromatic aldehyde. Accordingly, the transformation described here can be explained by the sequence of reactions outlined in Scheme 25.

Scheme 25

Et₂N
$$\hookrightarrow$$
 CH₃ $\xrightarrow{\text{TiCl}_4}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{Cl}}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{H}}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{CH}_3}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{HTICl}_3'}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{HTICl}_3'}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{Et}_2}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{CH}_3}$ $\xrightarrow{\text{CH}_3$

We have observed that the TiCl₃ species prepared in this way reacts with ethyl phenylglyoxalate 42, to give the corresponding pinacol product 43 in 48% yield (Scheme 26).

Scheme 26

^dThe yields are based on the aldehyde used.

^e Only *dl* isomer was isolated.

^f The reaction was carried out for 12 h.

Previously, it has been reported that the TiCl₃ reacts with methyl phenylglyoxalate and a ketone in acetic acid to produce the corresponding unsymmetrical pinacol and dimer (Scheme 27).⁴⁵

Scheme 27

We have also examined the reaction of benzhydrol **47** with the $TiCl_3$ species prepared using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system. In this case the tetraphenylethane **48** was obtained in 48% yield (Scheme 28).

Scheme 28

This transformation may be explained by the mechanism outlined in Scheme 29. The Ti(II) or Ti(III) species could lead to coupling reactions described here (Scheme 24). However, the Ti(II) species is likely to react with the TiCl₄ present in the medium to give TiCl₃. The TiCl₃ produced in this way would form oxytitanium complex with benzhydrol, which could give a radical intermediate that further dimerizes to give the tetraphenyl ethane.

162 Results and Discussion

Scheme 29

As discussed in the introductory section, such transformations have been observed with low-valent titanium species generated from TiCl₄ and different metal reducing agents like Mg, Zn, Li, Pb-Te and LiAlH₄. Here, the low-valent titanium species was generated using TiCl₄ and Et₃N without using metal or metal hydrides. Accordingly, this reagent system has considerable synthetic potential.

3.2.3 Studies on the asymmetric pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde using (R)-(+)-bi 2-napthol (BINOL) and the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

The chiral bi-2-napthol (BINOL) **50** is readily accessible through methods developed in this laboratory (Scheme 30).⁴⁷

Scheme 30

Accordingly, it was of interest to examine the applications of the Ti complex prepared using chiral BINOL/TiCl₄/Zn for asymmetric pinacol coupling. We have carried out several experiments to examine this possibility (Scheme 31). Unfortunately, the enantioselectivities realized were poor.

Scheme 31

OH OH OH
$$0^{\circ}$$
C, 0.5 h 0° C, 0.5 h 0° C omplex 0° C of 0° C

The anticipated intermediates and a tentative reaction mechanism are given in Scheme 32.

Scheme 32

Since the selectivities realized were poor, we did not pursue these studies further.

164 Results and Discussion

3.2.4 Diastereoselective duplication of 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol via pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde using TiCl₄ with various amines and metals

As described earlier, the reductive coupling of aromatic aldehydes with titanium species produced using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent gives 1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diols. In the case of *p*-methyl benzaldehyde, only the *dl* isomer was isolated. Also, the *dl*-1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diols are readily accessible. For example, the readily accessible *dl:meso* 1,2-diols mixture can be easily converted to the corresponding *dl*-1,2-diols using KOH, under reduced pressure and refluxing conditions (Scheme 33).⁴⁸

Scheme 33

Accordingly, we became interested in the possibility of duplication of chirality via the pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde as outlined in the Scheme 34.

Scheme 34

To examine this possibility, we have carried out the reaction under several conditions (Scheme 35).

Scheme 35

We have observed that the recemic mixture of 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol with *dl:meso* ratio of 96:4 was obtained in 92% yield in the reductive coupling of benzaldehyde with titanium species prepared by reducing TiCl₄/Et₃N and *dl*-1,2-diol complex with Zn.

We have carried out this reaction with different amines using the TiCl₄ in DCM at 0-25 °C. The corresponding 1,2-diols were obtained. The yields are in the range of 58-92%. The results are summarized in Table 3.

We have examined the use of various bases such as Et₃N, pyridine, DABCO, TMEDA, ⁿPr₃N and ⁱPr₂NEt in this reaction. The reaction is highly diastereoselective using the Et₃N, 92% yield, *dl:meso* ratio 96:4 (entry 1, Table 3). The amines, pyridine and ⁱPr₂NEt give the 1,2-diol in comparable yields with slightly lower de (entries 3 and 7 in Table 3). Whereas the use of DABCO, Pr₃N and TMEDA gave poor yields (entries 4, 5 and 6 in Table 3). Presumably, in addition to removing the HCl moiety to form the titanium complex of the diol, the amines may also play a role in the reductive coupling step. As for the solvent effects, the reaction gives poor diastereoselectivity in THF solvent compared to dichloromethane. Also, it was observed that the reaction takes

166 Results and Discussion

longer time using reducing agents like Mn and Fe in the place of Zn (entries 8 and 9 in Table 3) and the yields are also moderate with these reagents.

Table 3 Diastereoselective pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde in presence of TiCl₄, dl-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol with various amines and reducing agents^a

					Product 3a	
Entry	Solvent	Amine	Reducing Agent	Time	Yield (%)	dl:meso
1	DCM	Et ₃ N	Zn	6h	92	96:4
2	THF	Et ₃ N	Zn	6h	82	91:8
3	DCM	Pyridine	Zn	6h	90	78:22
4	DCM	DABCO	Zn	6h	58	92:8
5	DCM	Pr ₃ N	Zn	6h	62	91:9
6	DCM	TMEDA	Zn	6h	60	89:11
7	DCM	(ⁱ Pr) ₂ NEt	Zn	6h	92	90:10
8	DCM	Et ₃ N	Mn	18h	75	93:7
9	DCM	Et ₃ N	Fe	18h	62	91:9

^aThe reagents were used in the following quantities: 1,2-diol (dl) (1 mmol), TiCl₄ (1mmol), triethylamine (3 mmol), benzaldehyde (4 mmol) and Zn (4 mmol).

Presumably, the reaction may go through the initial formation of titanium(III) species (Scheme 36).

^bThe products were identified by IR, ¹H-NMR, ¹³C-NMR data.

^cThe *dl:meso* ratio was estimated using ¹H NMR data.

Scheme 36

TiCl₄
$$\xrightarrow{Ph}$$
 \xrightarrow{Ph} $\xrightarrow{Ph$

3.2.5 Enantioselective duplication of chirality in the pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde to 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol

We became interested in the synthesis of the optically active 1,2-diols by following the reaction outlined in Scheme 37.

Scheme 37

The (R,R)-(+)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol **3a** is easily accessed following the reported Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation process (Scheme 38).⁴⁹

Scheme 38

(R,R)-(+)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol

168 Results and Discussion

We have briefly investigated the possibility of duplication of chirality as outlined in Scheme 37. We have carried out this transformation under various conditions and found that the newly formed (R,R)-(+)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol is obtained in 58% yield with 93% ee (Scheme 39).

Scheme 39

Further studies using different 1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diols should be helpful in standardizing conditions to realize optimum results.

3.3 Conclusions

Low-valent titanium species generated using the TiCl₄/R₃N reagent system is useful in the reduction of the aromatic nitro compounds to obtain the corresponding aromatic amines in moderate yields. These titanium species are also useful in pinacol coupling reactions. Enantioselective duplication of 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol via coupling of benzaldehyde gave poor selectivity using the (*R*)-(+)-BINOL/TiCl₄/Et₃N/Zn reagent system. Diastereoselective duplication of chirality in the pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde to 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diols using TiCl₄/R₃N/(±)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol system gave good selectivity. Enantioselective duplication of chirality using chiral 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol under these conditions gave the newly formed diol in 58% yield and 93% ee.

3.4 Experimental Section

3.4.1 General Information

Optical rotations were measured in an AUTOPOL-II automatic polarimeter (readability $\pm 0.01^{\circ}$). The condition of the polarimeter was checked by measuring the optical rotation of a standard solution of (R)-(+)- α -methylbenzylamine [α]_D²⁵ =+30.2 (c 10, EtOH) supplied by Fluka. Toluene and THF supplied by E-Merck, India were distilled over sodium-benzophenone ketyl and freshly distilled before use. Ethylphenylgyloxalate, benzhydrol, nitrobenzene, nitronapthalene and 4-methyl nitrobenzene were supplied by Fluka. Potassium carbonate, potassium hydroxide, potassium Ferro cyanide, sodium sulfate, methanol and ethanol were supplied by E-Merck, India. Potassium osmate dihydrate, methane sulfonamide were supplied by Aldrich USA. BINOL was supplied by Gerchem Labs, India Limited. Zinc, magnesium and iron were supplied by SISCO, India (P) Ltd.

3.4.2 Typical procedure for the preparation of aniline from nitrobenzene using the $TiCl_4\!/Et_3N \ reagent \ system$

Dichloromethane (25 mL), nitroarene **36** (0.61 g, 0.51 mL, 5 mmol) and Et₃N (0.71 g, 0.97 mL, 7 mmol) were taken in a reaction flask under N_2 atmosphere. TiCl₄ (0.95 g, 0.5 mL, 5 mmol) was added under N_2 at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 6 h at 0-25 °C. It was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL). The organic layer was

 NH_2

39

separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 25 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column. The amine **37** was isolated using hexane as eluent.

$$ArNO_2 \xrightarrow{\text{TiCl}_4/\text{Et}_3\text{N}} ArNH_2$$
0-25 °C, 6 h

Yield 0.2 g (42%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3356, 3312, 1278

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 4.29 (s, 2H), 6.41-7.01(m, 5H).

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 114.1, 117.4, 128.6, 149.7

The same procedure was followed for the reaction of nitroarenes and the data are given below.

Compound 39

Yield 0.23 g (32%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3362, 3307, 1267

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 4.41 (s,2H), 6.82-7.41 (m, 7H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 108.3, 116.3, 121.5, 123.7, 124.7, 125.2, 127.2,

129.1, 132.6, 143.2

172 Experimental Section

Compound 41

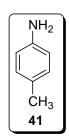
Yield 0.15 g (28%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3371, 3292, 1257

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 2.21 (s, 3H), 4.29 (s, 2H), 6.51-6.98

(m, 4H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 17.3, 116.3, 127.8, 129.3, 147.4



3.4.3 Procedure for the preparation of 1,2-diaryl 1,2-diols from aromatic aldehydes using the $TiCl_4/Et_3N$ reagent system

In dichloromethane (35 mL), TiCl₄(1.9 g, 1 mL, 10 mmol) and Et₃N (1.5 g, 2.1 mL, 15 mmol) were taken at 0 °C under N_2 and stirred for 1 h. To this benzaldehyde **2a** (0.52 g, 0.5 mL, 5 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred further at 25 °C for 5 h. Saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL) was added and stirred for 10 min. The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH_2Cl_2 (2 X 15 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 . The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column using ethyl acetate/hexane (85:15) as eluent. The 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol **3a** was isolated in 71% yield.

TiCl₄/Et₃N
$$\xrightarrow{1 \text{ h, 0 °C}}$$
 $\left[\text{TiCl}_3\right]$ $\xrightarrow{\text{CHO}}$ OH OH 3a

OH

OH

3a

Compound 3a

Yield 0.15 g (71%)

mp $118 \,{}^{\circ}\text{C}^{50}$

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3416, 3051, 3028, 2916

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 2.91 (s, broad, 2H), 4.72 (s,

2H, dl), 4.8 (s, 2H, meso), 7.11-7.35 (m, 10H)

¹³ C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 78.2, 127.3, 127.4, 128. 7, 139.8

The same procedure was followed using other aromatic aldehydes. The results are given below.

Compound 3b

Yield 0.16 g (62%)

dl:meso 67:33⁵⁰

IR (KBr) 3375, 29591720, 1602, 1510

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 2.82 (s, 2H), 3.73 (6H),

4.72 (s, 2H, dl), 4.89 (s, 2H, meso), 7.06-7.32 (m, 8H)

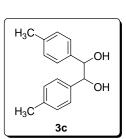
¹³ C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 56.7, 84.5, 114.6, 128.7, 133.3, 158.7

dl:meso 63:27

Compound 3c

Yield 0.15 g (61%)

dl:meso 100:0



3b

H₃CO

H₃CO

174 Experimental Section

mp 160-161 °C⁵⁰

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3368, 3037,1618, 1467, 1021, 694

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 2.30 (s, 6H), 2.8 (s, 2H), 4.68 (s, 2H, dl), 7.10-

7.25 (m, 8H)

¹³ C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 20.9, 82.3, 128.9, 131.8, 136.9, 138.6

Compound 3d

Yield 0.16 g (58%)

dl:meso 83:17

mp 152-154 °C Lit⁵⁰

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3323, 3060, 3029, 2912

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 3.05 (s, broad, 2H), 4.60 (s, 2H, dl), 4. 85 (s, 2H,

meso), 7.12-7.32 (m, 8H)

¹³ C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 82.3, 128.5, 130.8, 134.3, 137.4

Compound 3e

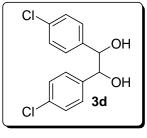
Yield 0. 15 g (63%)

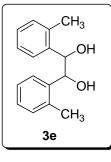
dl:meso 75:25

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3366, 3032, 1621,1459, 1021, 678

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 1.71 (s, 6H), 2.92 (s, broad,

2H), 5.0 (s, 2H, dl), 5.15 (s, 2H, meso), 6.81-7.71 (m, 8H)





¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 21.3, 87.3, 126.6, 128.2, 129.1, 129.9, 137.3, 138.6

Compound 3f

Yield 0.18 g (58%)

dl:meso 83:17

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3414, 3317, 1618, 1402, 1060, 773, 613.

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 3.74 (2H), 5.39 (2H), 6.87 (t, 1H, J = 7.2 Hz),

7.12-7.65 (10H), 7.87-7.89 (2H), 7.96-7.99 (2H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 82.3, 123.7, 123.9, 124.6, 126.7, 127.2, 127.3, 129.7, 135.5, 137.6, 147.9

3.4.4 Procedure for the pinacol coupling of α -ketoester using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

Dichloromethane (25 mL), α -ketoester **42** (0.9 g, 0.79 mL, 5 mmol) and Et₃N (0.7 g, 0.98 mL, 7 mmol) were taken in a reaction flask under N₂ atmosphere. TiCl₄ (0.7 g, 0.98 mL, 5 mmol) was added under N₂ at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 0.5 h at 0 °C and stirred further for 8 h at 25 °C. It was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 25 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄. Solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed

176 Experimental Section

on a silica gel column using ethyl acetate/hexane (2:98) as eluent to isolate the couple product **43** in 58% yield.

Yield 0.21 g (58%)

IR (KBr) (cm⁻¹) 3468, 2982, 1701, 1496,1452, 1371, 1302, 1259, 1197,856

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm) 1.26-1.33 (m, 6H), 4.34 (m, 4H), 4.91 (s, 2H), 7.12-7.24 (m, 10H) (**Spectrum No. 70**)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 13.92, 62.7, 82.0, 126.9, 127.31, 128.5, 135.0, 175.5 Lit.⁵¹ (**Spectrum No. 71**)

3.4.5 Procedure for the preparation of tetraphenylethane from diphenylmethanol using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

Dichloromethane (25 mL) diphenylmethanol **47** (0.37 g, 2 mmol) and Et₃N (0.4 g, 0.55 mL, 4 mmol) were taken in a reaction flask under N₂ atmosphere. TiCl₄ (0.76 g, 0.4 mL, 4 mmol) was added under N₂ at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 10 h at 0-25 °C. It was quenched with saturated NH₄Cl solution (20 mL). The organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with CH₂Cl₂ (2 X 25 mL). The combined organic extract was washed with brine solution (10 mL) and dried over anhydrous MgSO₄.

The solvent was removed and the residue was chromatographed on a silica gel column using hexane as eluent to isolate the product tetraphenylethane **48** in 48% yield.

Yield 0.17 g (48%)

IR (Neat) (cm⁻¹) 3714, 1789,789

¹H-NMR (200 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 4.69 (s, 2H), 6.70-7.29 (m, 20H)

¹³C-NMR (50 MHz, CDCl₃, δ ppm): 56.4, 125.8, 128.3, 18.41, 143.5. Lit⁵² (**Spectrum No. 72**)

3.4.6 Asymmetric pinacol coupling of benzaldehyde using (R)-(+)-BINOL in the presence of the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

To a DCM solution (25 mL) of (*R*)-(+)-BINOL **50** (0.27 g, 1.1 mmol) and TiCl₄ (0.2 mL of 1:1 solution of TiCl₄/toluene, 1 mmol) at 0 °C was added under nitrogen atmosphere. Et₃N (0.3 g, 0.4 mL, 3 mmol) was added and stirred for 15 min. Benzaldehyde **2a** (0.4 g, 0.4 mL, 4 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for another 15 min at 0 °C. Zinc dust (0.24 g, 4 mmol) was added and the mixture was brought to room temperature and stirred for 6 h. It was filtered to remove the insoluble materials and the filtrate was added to the 20 mL of 2N HCl, ether (50 mL) and THF (5 mL). After stirring for 30 min the organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether (2 X 50 mL). The combined organic layer was washed with brine solution, dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄,

178 Experimental Section

concentrated and subjected to chromatography using on a silica gel column. A 0.33 g of **3a** was obtained using ethyl acetate/hexane (15:85) as eluent.

Yield 0.132 g (62%)

dl : meso 62 : 38

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$ (+) 57.7 (c 0.26*, EtOH) {lit.⁵³ for 100% ee $[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$: +94.5. (c 0.998, EtOH)}

The ee is 61% (approx,* excluding the meso isomer present in the mixture).

3.4.7 Procedure for the preparation of diastereoselective 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol A reported procedure was followed.⁴⁸

(a) Reduction of benzil using NaBH₄/MeOH

Benzil (21 g, 100 mmol) was taken in methanol (150 mL) and cooled to 0 °C. Sodium borohydride (4.6 g, 120 mmol) was added in portions to the reaction mixture. The contents were refluxed for 12 h. Methanol was evaporated and the residue was extracted with ethyl acetate (3 X 30 mL). The organic extracts were washed with 3N HCl (5 mL), water, brine and dried over MgSO₄. Upon evaporation of the solvent, recemic-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol was obtained.

Yield 18.6 g (87%)

(b) Conversion of the *meso-dl* mixture to *dl* 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol

Finely powdered mixture of 1,2-diphenylthane-1,2-diol (16.6 g, 77 mmol) and potassium hydroxide (60 g) were taken in a round bottom flask. Methanol (15 mL) was added to make a paste. The reaction mixture was rapidly heated at 100-110 °C. The pressure was gradually reduced to 15-20 mm of Hg. These conditions (110-115 °C/15-

20mm Hg) were maintained for 1 h. The temperature was then raised to 170-180 °C and heating was continued for another 1 h. The reaction mixture was cooled under vacuum and brought to room temperature and water (30 mL) was added. It was extracted with ether (3 X 30 mL) and the combined ether extract was washed successively with 3N HCl (5 mL), water, brine and dried over MgSO₄. Upon evaporation of the solvent and recrystallization from water/MeOH mixture (4:1), *dl* 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol was isolated.

dl:meso 100:0



3.4.8 Procedure for the diastereoselective duplication of (±)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol from benzaldehyde using the TiCl₄/Et₃N/Zn reagent system

To a solution of (±)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol (0.24 g, 1.1 mmol) and TiCl₄ {(0.2 mL of 1:1 solution of TiCl₄/toluene (1 mmol)} in 25 ml of dichloromethane at 0 °C was added Et₃N (0.32 mL, 3 mmol) for 15 min under nitrogen atmosphere. Benzaldehyde (0.4 mL, 4 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and stirred for another 15 min at 0 °C. Zinc dust (0.24 g, 4 mmol) was added and the mixture was allowed to come to 25 °C and stirred for further 6 h. The reaction mixture was filtered to remove the insoluble materials and the filtrate was added to the 20 mL of 10% HCl, ether (50 mL) and THF (5 mL). After stirring for 30 min, the organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was washed with ether (2 X 50 mL) and the combined organic layer was washed with brine solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous Na₂SO₄, concentrated and subjected to column chromatography using EtOAc/hexane (15:85) as eluent to isolate 1,2-diol 3a.

Yield 0.41 g, (92%)

180 Experimental Section

3.4.9 Procedure for the preparation of optically active (R,R)-(+)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol from *trans*-stilbene using the Sharpless asymmetric dihydroxylation process

To a solution of K₂CO₃ (6.2 g, 45 mmol), K₃Fe(CN)₆ (14.7 g, 45 mmol), CH₃SO₂NH₂ (1.42 g, 15 mmol) in 50 mL of water was added and stirred for 20 min (all the solids completely dissolved). A potassium osmatedihydride [K₂OSO₂(OH)₄] (0.011 g, 0.03 mmol) solution in 25 mL of water added to the reaction mixture. To this *trans*-stilbene (2.7g, 15 mmol) dissolved in 55 mL of ^tBuOH and added. The mixture was stirred vigorously at 0 °C for 18 h. Sodium sulfate anhydrous (20 g) was added and the mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 h. Ethyl acetate (100 mL) was added to the reaction mixture. After separation of the layers, the aqueous layer was further extracted with ethyl acetate (2 X 50 mL) and the combined organic layer was washed with 2N KOH (20 mL). It was dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, concentrated and subjected to column chromatography using silica gel. The (*R*,*R*)-(+)- 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol was isolated using EtOAc/hexane (15:85) as eluent. The yield of the corresponding 1,2-diol was obtained in 77% yield and 99.9% ee.

Yield 2.47g (77%)
$$[\alpha]_{D}^{25} \qquad (+) \ 94.44 \ (c \ 1.1, \ EtOH) \ \{lit.^{53} \ for \ 100\% \ ee \ [\alpha]_{D}^{25} : +94.5.$$

$$(c \ 0.998, \ EtOH)\}$$

$$(c \ 0.998, \ EtOH)\}$$

3.4.10 Procedure for the duplication of (R,R)-(+)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol 3a from benzaldehyde using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system

In DCM (25 mL) solution (R,R)-(+)-1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol **3a** (0.24 g, 1.1 mmol) and TiCl₄ (0.2 mL of 1:1 solution of TiCl₄/toluene, 1 mmol) and Et₃N (0.32 mL, 3 mmol) was added under nitrogen atmosphere, stirred for 15 min. Benzaldehyde (0.4 g, 0.4 mL, 4 mmol) was added to reaction mixture and stirred for another 15 min at 0 °C. Zinc dust (0.24 g, 4 mml) was added to the reaction mixture, stirred for further 6 h while allowing the reaction mixture to come to the room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered to remove the insoluble materials and the filtrate was added to the 20 mL of 10% HCl, ether (50 mL) and THF (5 mL). After stirring for 30 min, the organic layer was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with ether (2 ×50 mL) and the combined organic layer was washed with brine solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous MgSO₄, concentrated and subjected to column chromatography using silica gel. The (R,R)-(+)- 1,2-diphenylethane-1,2-diol was isolated using EtOAc/hexane (15:85) as eluent. The yield of the corresponding 1,2-diol was obtained in 80% yield.

Yield 0.363 g (80%)

dl : meso 95 : 5

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$ (+) 92.5 (c 0.38,* EtOH) {lit.⁵³ for 100% ee $[\alpha]_{D}^{25}$: +94.5. (c 0.998, EtOH)}

The ee is 98% (approx,* excluding the meso isomer present in the mixture).

The newly formed product (R,R)-1,2-diol yield is 58% with 93% ee.

3.5 References

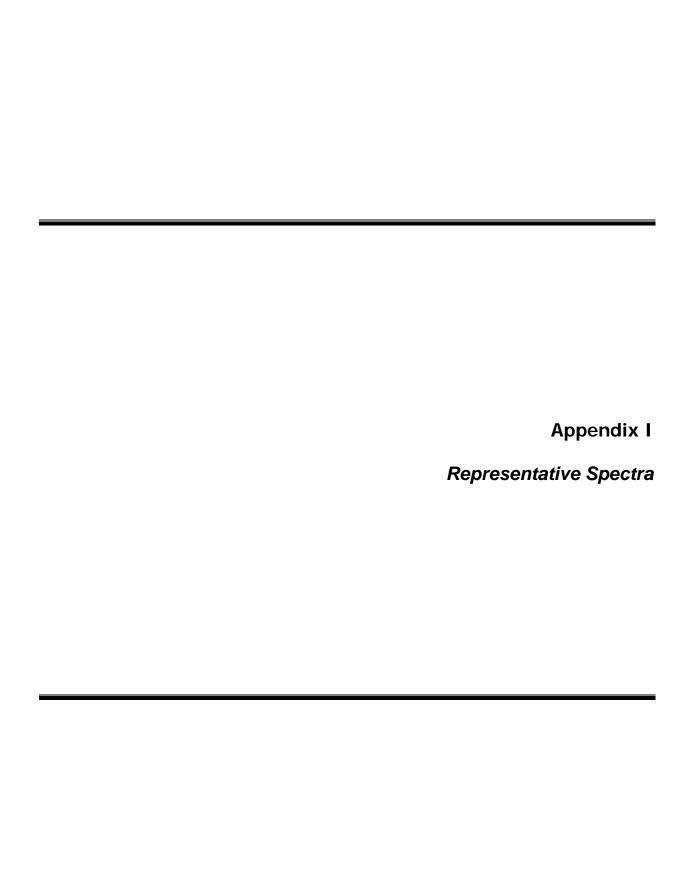
- (a) Alter, M.; Laubengayer, V. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1955, 77, 5250. (b) Fowles, G.
 W. A.; Hoodless, R. A. J. Chem. Soc. 1963, 33.
- 2 Bharathi, P.; Periasamy, M. Org. Lett. 1999, 1, 857.
- 3 (a) Ho, T. L. *Synthesis* **1979**, 1. (b) Khan, B. E.; Rieke, R. D. *Chem. Rev.* **1988**, 88, 733. (c) Pons, I. –M.; Santelli, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1988**, 44, 4295.
- 4 Mukaiyama, T.; Sato, T.; Hanna, J. Chem. Lett. 1973, 2147.
- 5 Handa, Y.; Inanaga, J. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1987**, 28, 5717.
- (a) Mukaiyama, T.; Sato, T.; Hanna, J. Chem. Lett. 1973, 1041. (b) Tyrlik, S.;
 Wolochowicz, I. Bull. Soc. Chem. Fr. 1973, 2147.
- 7 Millar, E. K.; Mahachi, T. J. J. Org. Chem. **1986**, *51*, 1041.
- 8 Corey, E. J.; Carney, R. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1975, 97, 430.
- 9 Nakayama, J.; Yamaoka, S.; Hoshino, M. Tetrahedron 1988, 29, 1161.
- 10 Cleric, A.; Porta, O. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1982**, *38*, 1293.
- Dunogues, J.; Calas, R.; Bolourtchian, M.; Biran, C.; Duffaut, N. J. Organomet.

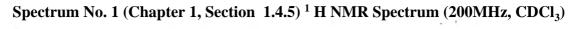
 Chem. 1973, 57, 55.
- 12 Coe, P. L.; Seriven, C. E. J. Chem. Soc. Perkin Trans. I **1986**, 475.
- 13 Rives, J. T.; Oliver, M. A.; Fronczek, F. R.; Gandour, R. D. *J. Org. Chem.* 1984,49, 1627.
- Oshiki, T.; Kiriyama, T.; Tsuchida, K.; Takai, K. Chem. Lett. 2000, 334.
- 15 Tsuritani, T.; Ito, S.; Shinokubo, H.; Oshima, K. J. Org. Chem. **2000**, 65, 5066.
- Mukaiyama, T.; Kagayama, A.; Igarashi, K. Chem. Lett. 2000, 336.

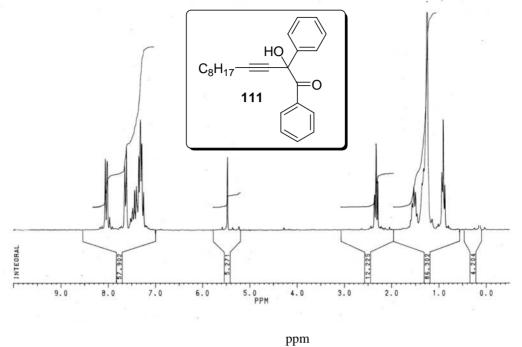
- 17 Li, T.; Cui, W.; Liu, J.; Zhao, J.; Wang, Z. Chem. Commun. 2000, 139.
- Bandini, M.; Cozzi, P. G.; Morganti, S.; Ronchi, A. U. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, 40, 1997.
- 19 Yamamoto, Y.; Hatttori, R.; Miwa, T.; Nagagai, Y.; Kubota, T.; Yamamoto, C.; Okamoto, Y.; Itoh, K. J. Org. Chem. 2001, 66, 3865.
- 20 Clerici, A.; Clerici, L.; Porta, O. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1996**, *37*, 3035.
- 21 Bensari, A.; Renaud, J. L.; Raint, O. Org. Lett. 2001, 3, 3863.
- 22. Chatterjee, A.; Bennur, T. H.; Joshi, N. N. J. Org. Chem. 2003, 68, 5668.
- Ashimoto, Y.; Mizuno, U.; Mastuoka, H.; Miyahara, T.; Takakura, M. Yoshimoto, M.; Oshima, K.; Utimoto, K.; Mastumhara, S. J. Am. Chem. Soc. **2001**, 123, 1503.
- 24 Tamelen, E. E. V.; Schwartz, M. A. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1965, 87, 3277.
- 25 Mukaiyama, T.; Hayashi, M.; Narasaka, K. Chem. Lett. 1973, 291.
- 26 Ishida, A.; Mukaiyama, T. Chem. Lett. 1976, 1127.
- 27 Mukayama, T. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl. 1977, 16, 817.
- 28 Watanabe, Y.; Shiono, M.; Mukaiyama, T. *Chem. Lett.* **1975**, 871.
- 29 Mukaiyama, T.; Sagio, K.; Takazawa, O. Chem. Lett. 1976, 1033.
- 30 Mukaiyama, T.; Shino, M.; Watanabe, K.; Onaka, M. Chem. Lett. 1975, 711.
- 31 Banerji, A.; Nayak, S. K. J. Chem, Soc. Chem. Commun. **1990**, 150.
- 32 Li, J.; Wang, S.; Hu, J.; Chen, W. Tetrahedron Lett. **1999**, 40, 1961.
- 33 Kise, N.; Veda, N. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2001**, *42*, 2365.
- 35 Mukaiyama, T.; Shiono, M.; Sato, T. Chem. Lett. 1974, 37.
- 36 Mukaiyama, T.; Watanabe, T.; Shino, M. *Chem. Lett.* **1974**, 1523.

184 References

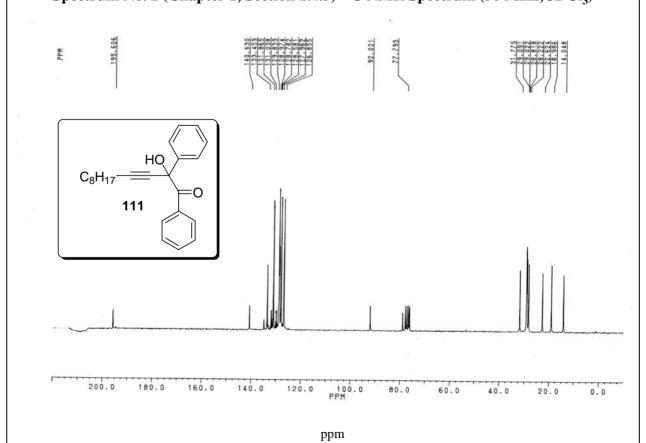
- 37 Okozoe, A.; Takai, K.; Oshima, K.; Utimotu, K. J. Org. Chem. 1987, 52, 4410.
- 38 Desti, A.; Takai, K.; Oshima, K.; Utimoto, K. J. Org. Chem. 2002, 67, 4608.
- Furstner, A.; Sedel, G.; Gabor, B.; Kopiski, C.; Kruger, C.; Mynott, R. Tetrahedron Lett. 1995, 51, 8875.
- 40 Furstner, A.; Hupperts, A.; Ptock, A.; Janssen, E. J. Org. Chem. 1994, 59, 5215.
- 41 Talukdar, S.; Nayak, S. K.; Banerji, A. J. Org. Chem. 1998, 63, 4925.
- 42 Knecht, E.; Hibbert, E. Chem. Ber. 1903, 36, 116.
- 43 Lunn, G.; Sansone, E. B.; Keefer, L. K. J. Org. Chem. **1984**, 49, 3470.
- 44 Antler, W.; Lamberngayer, A. W. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1955, 77, 5250.
- 45 Clerici, A.; Porta, O.; Zago, P. *Tetrahedron* **1986**, *42*, 561.
- 46 Talukdar, S.; Banerji, S. J. Org. Chem. **1998**, 89, 1513.
- 47 Periasamy, M.; Prasad, A. S. B.; Kanth, J. V. B.; Reddy, C. K. *Tetrahedron:*Asymmetry **1995**, *6*, 341.
- 48 Bhanuprasad, A. S. *Ph.D. Thesis University of Hyderabad 1998*.
- 49 Sharpless, K. B.; Amberg, W.; Bennani, Y. L.; Crispino, G. A.; Hartung, J.; Keong, K. S.; Kwong, H. L.; Morikawa, K.; Wang, Z. M.; Xu, D.; Zhang, X. L. *J. Org. Chem.* 1992, 57, 2768.
- 50 Raubenheimer, H.C.; Seebach, D. *Chimia.* **1986**, *40*, 12.
- 51 Ohgo, Y.; Kimura, M.; Takeuchi, S. *J. Heterocyclic Chem.* **1988**, 25, 1583.
- 52 Fleck, E. E.; Preston, R. K.; Haller, H. L. J. Am. Chem. Soc. **1945**, 67, 1419.
- 53 (a) West, R. C. CRC Handbook of Chemistry and Physics, CRC Press, Inc., Florida, USA, 1980, page c-295. (b) Berti, G.; Bottari, F. J. Org. Chem. 1960, 25, 1286.



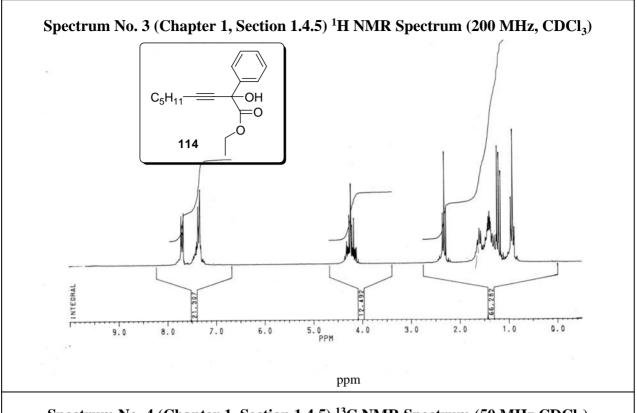


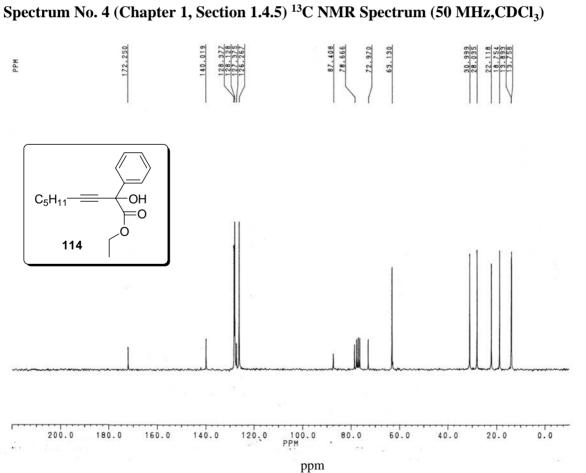


Spectrum No. 2 (Chapter 1, Section 1.4.5) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (50 MHz,CDCl₃)

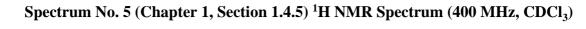


186 Representative Spectra Appendix I

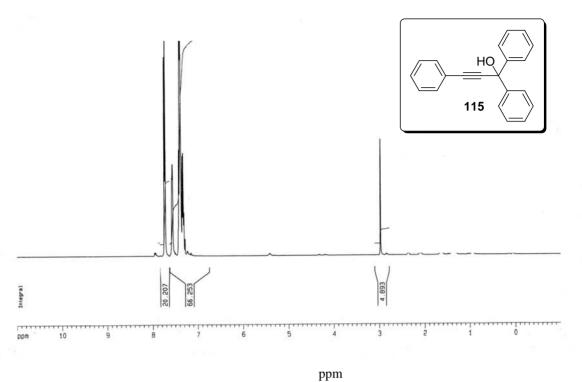




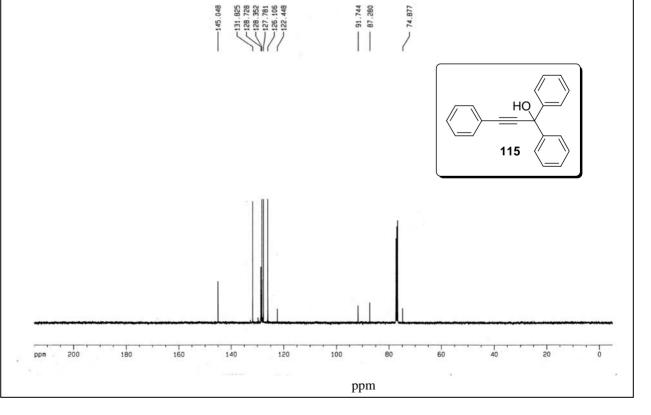
Representative Spectra Appendix I

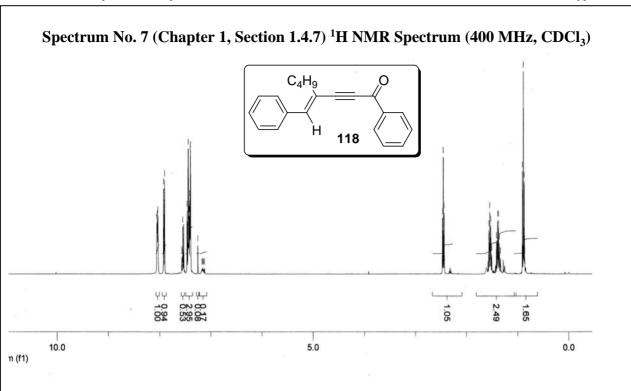


187



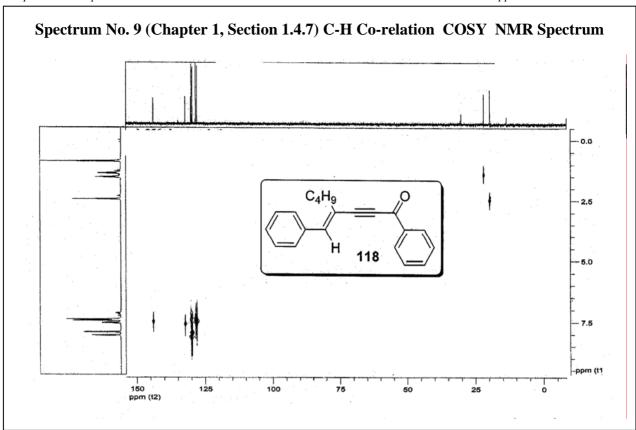
Spectrum No. 6 (Chapter 1, Section 1.4.5) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz,CDCl₃)



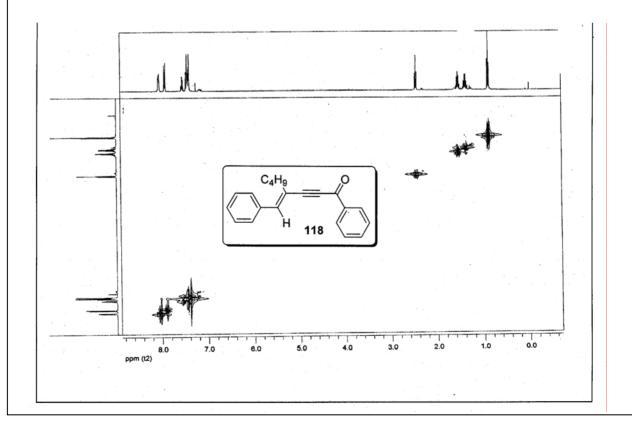


Spectrum No. 8 (Chapter 1, Section 1.4.7) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz,CDCl₃)

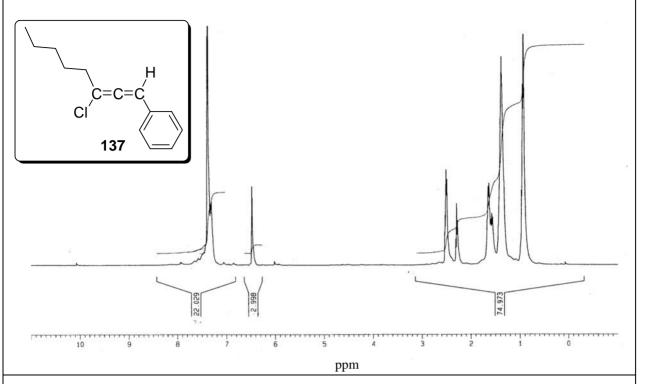
ppm



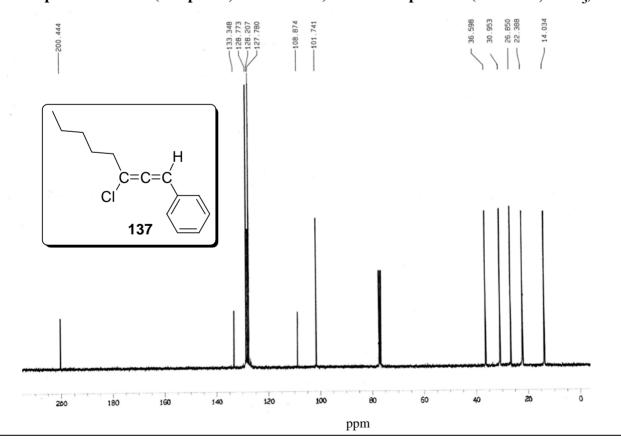
Spectrum No. 10 (Chapter 1, Section 1.4.7) NOESY NMR Spectrum (400 MHz,CDCl₃)

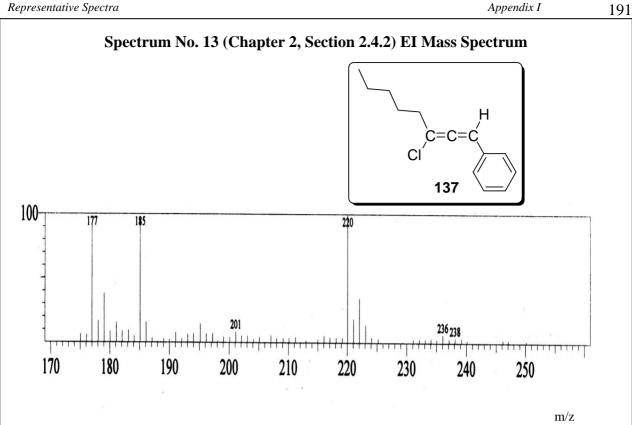


Spectrum No. 11 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.2) ¹H NMR Spectrum 400 MHz,CDCl₃)

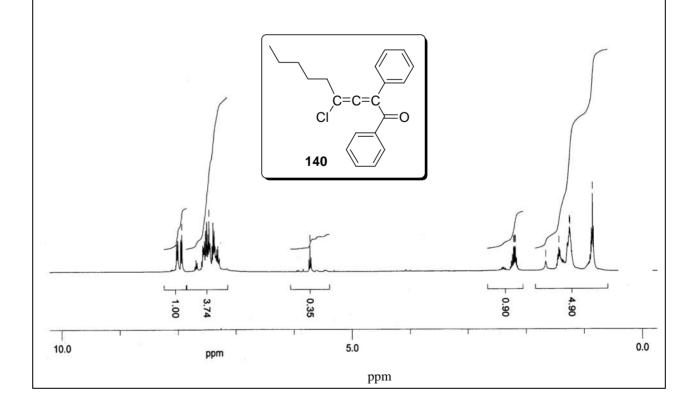


Spectrum No. 12 (Chapter 1, Section 2.4.2) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz,CDCl₃)

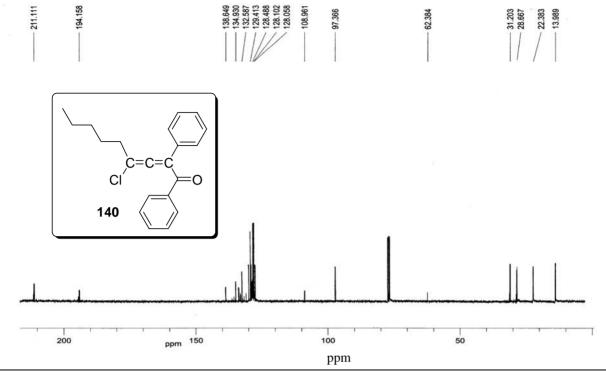




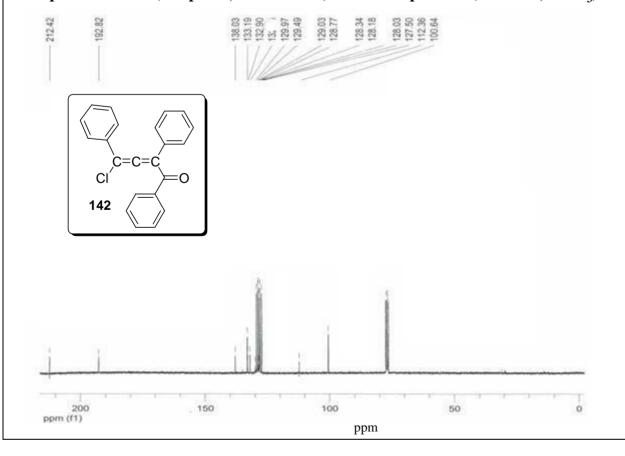
Spectrum No. 14 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.2) ¹H NMR Spectrum (400 MHz, CDCl₃)

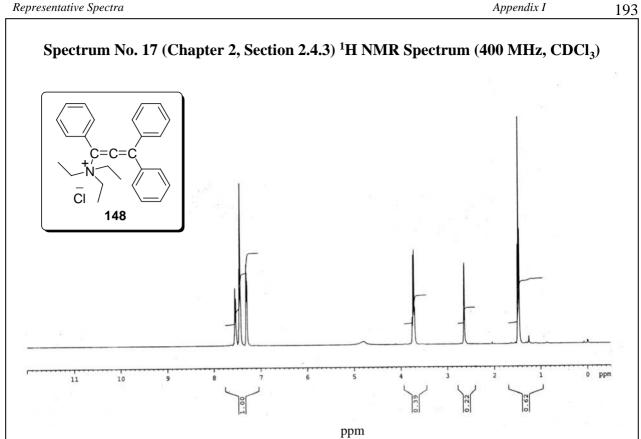


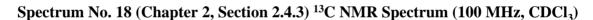
Spectrum No. 15 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.2) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz, CDCl₃)

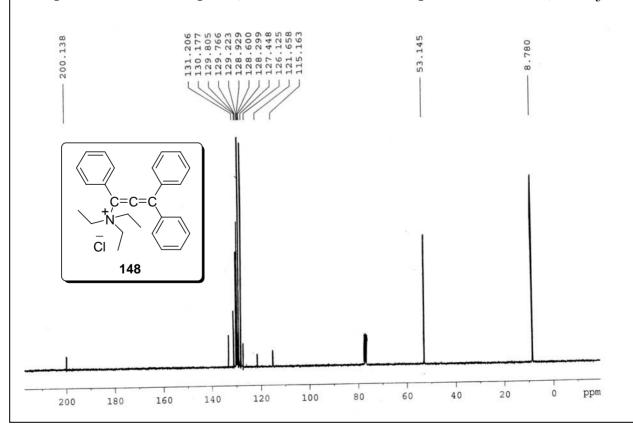


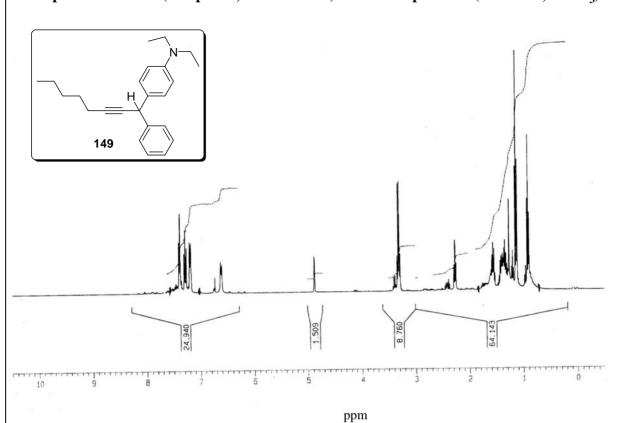
Spectrum No.16 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.2) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz, CDCl₃)



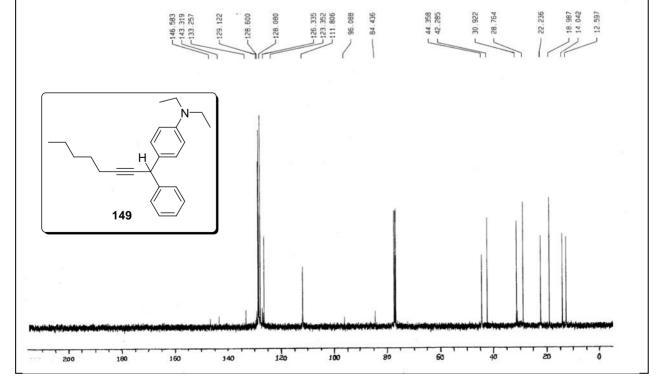






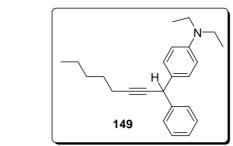


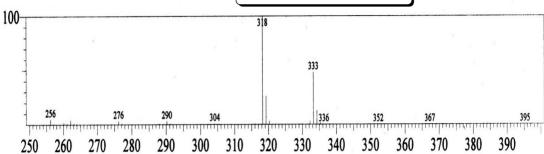
Spectrum No. 20 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.4) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz,CDCl₃)



Representative Spectra Appendix I

Spectrum No. 21 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.4) EI Mass Spectrum

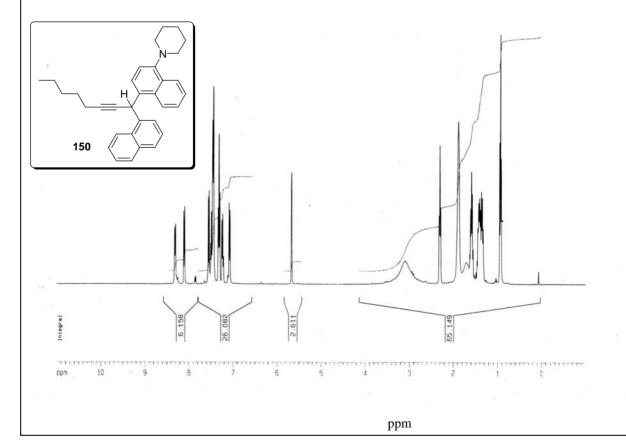


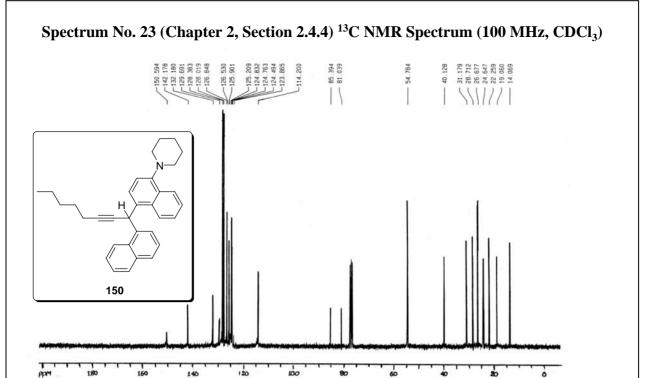


m/z

195

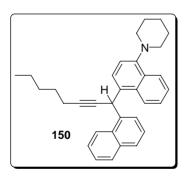
Spectrum No. 22 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.4) ¹H NMR Spectrum (400 MHz, CDCl₃)

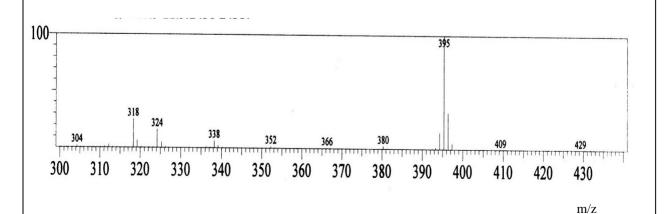


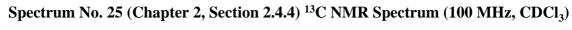


Spectrum No. 24 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.4) EI Mass Spectrum

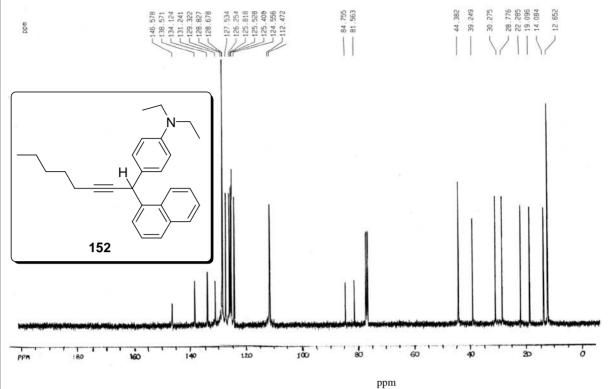
ppm



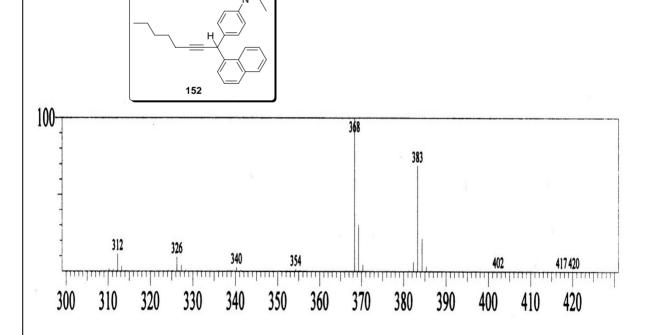




197

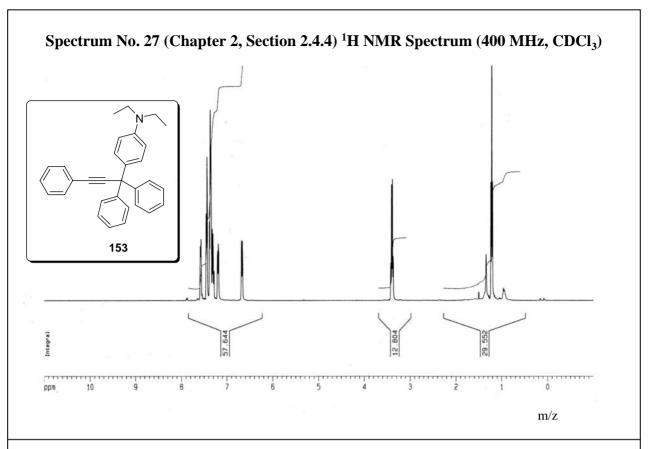


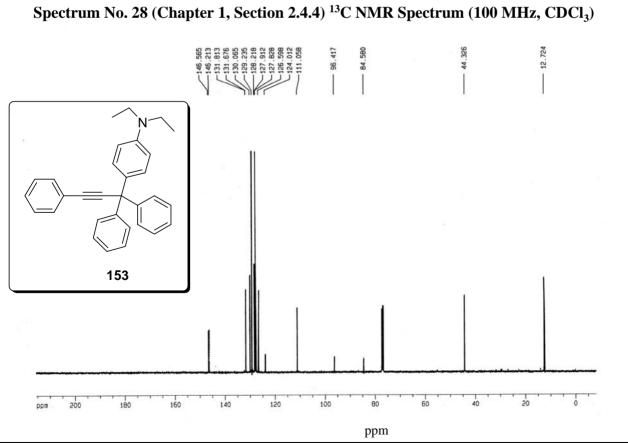
Spectrum No. 26 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.4) EI Mass Spectrum



m/z

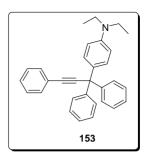
198 Representative Spectra Appendix I



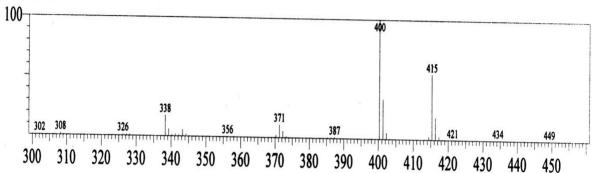


Representative Spectra Appendix I

Spectrum No. 29 (Chapter 1, Section 1.4.12) EI Mass Spectrum

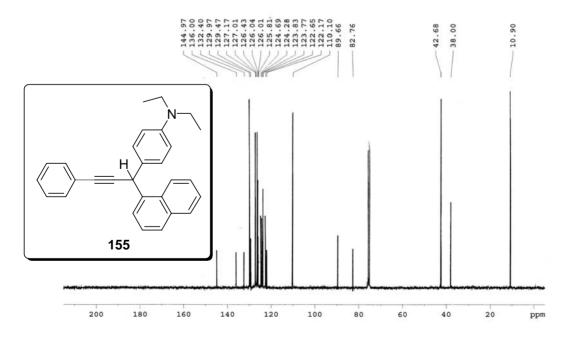


199

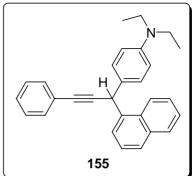


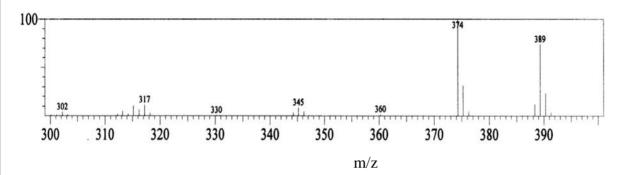
m/z

Spectrum No.30 (Chapter 1, Section 1.4.12) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz, CDCl₃)

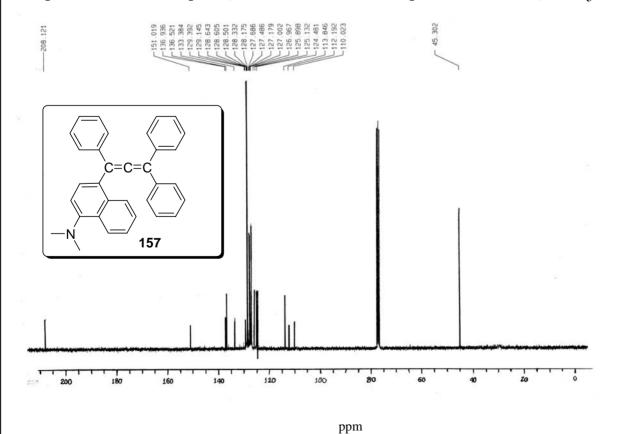


Spectrum No. 31 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.4) EI Mass Spectrum

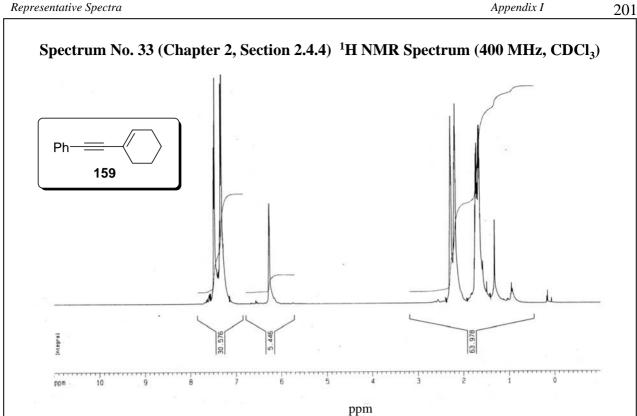




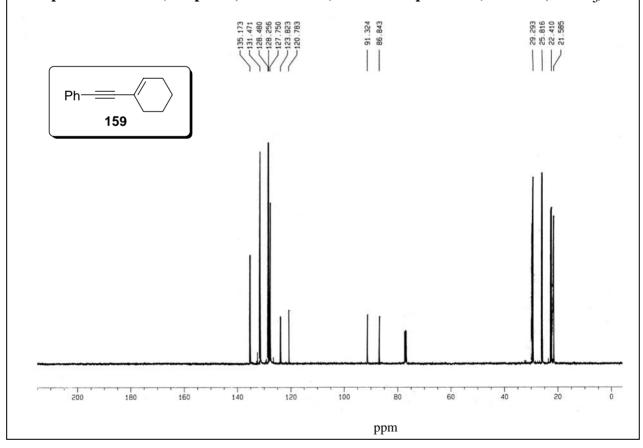
Spectrum No. 32 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.4) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz, CDCl₃)

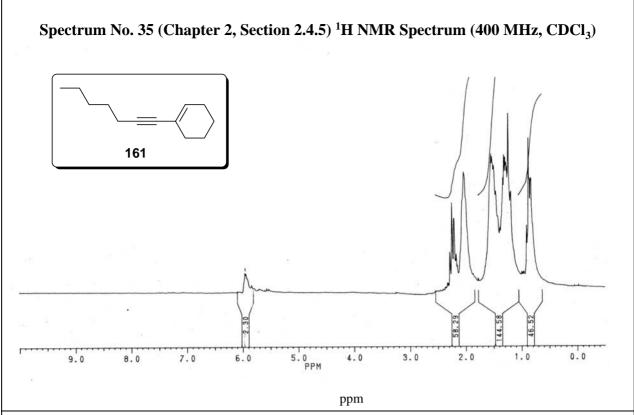


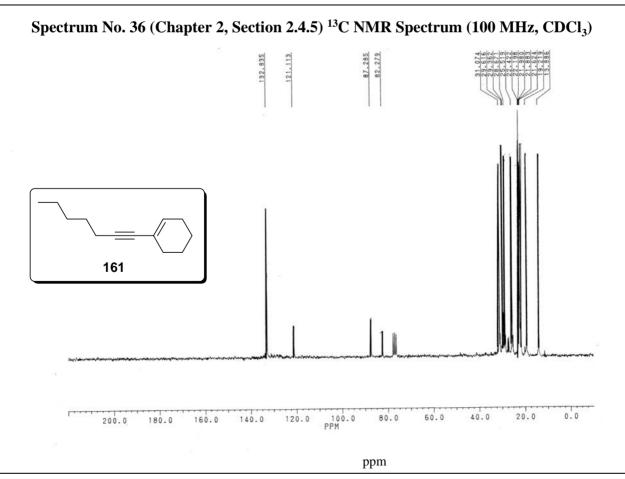
Representative Spectra Appendix I





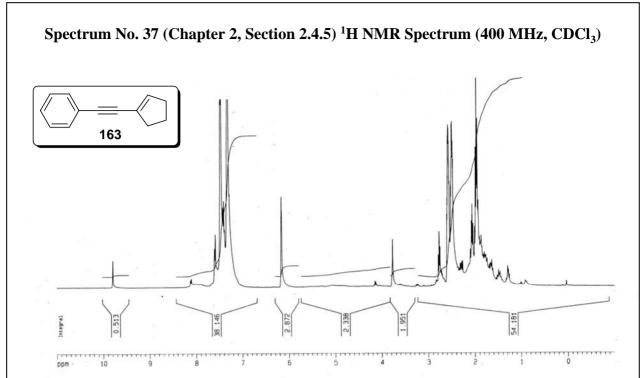


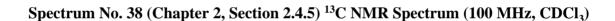


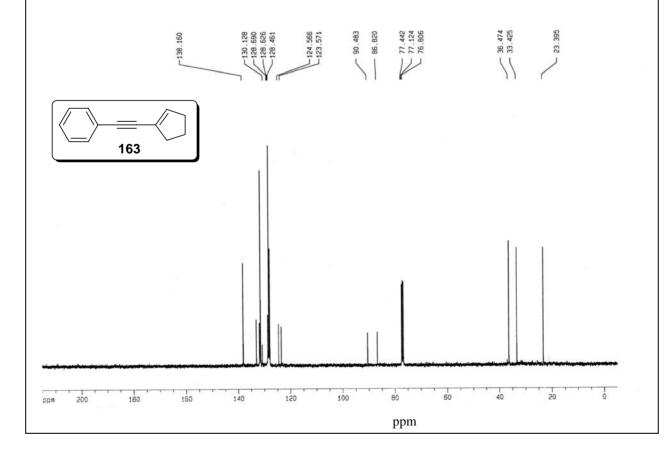


Representative Spectra Appendix I

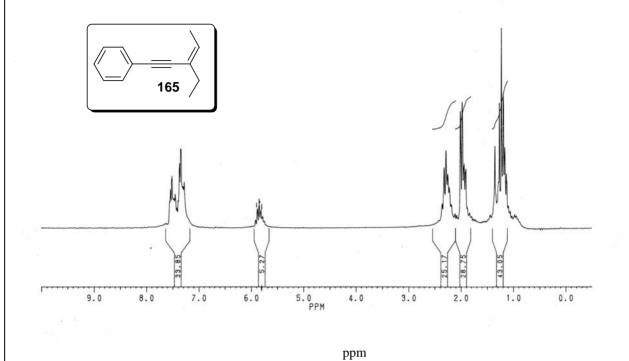
203



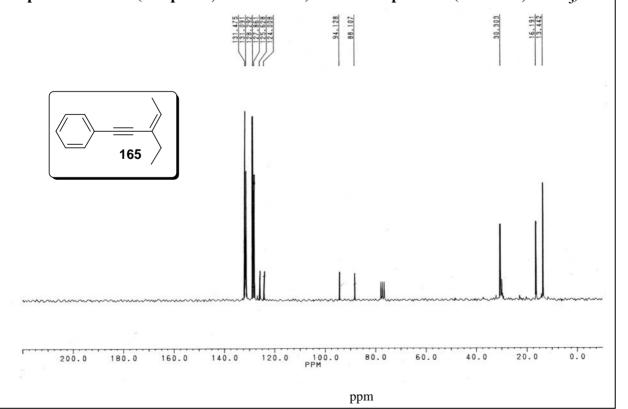




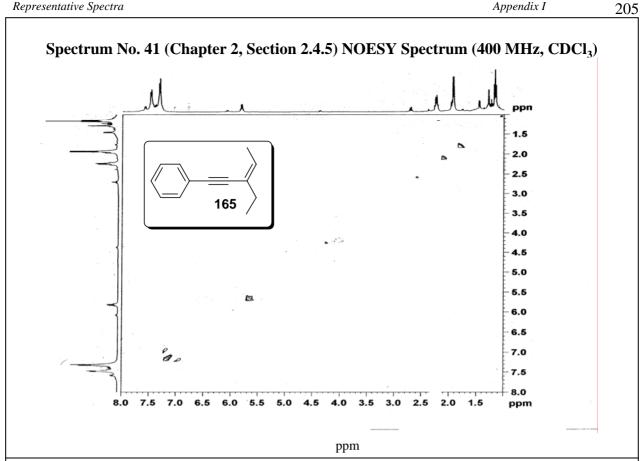
Spectrum No. 39 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.5) ¹H NMR Spectrum (400 MHz, CDCl₃)

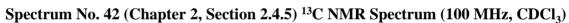


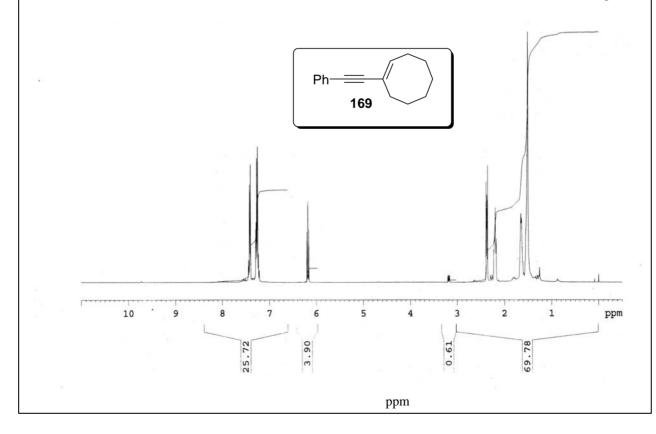
Spectrum No. 40 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.5) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz, CDCl₃)

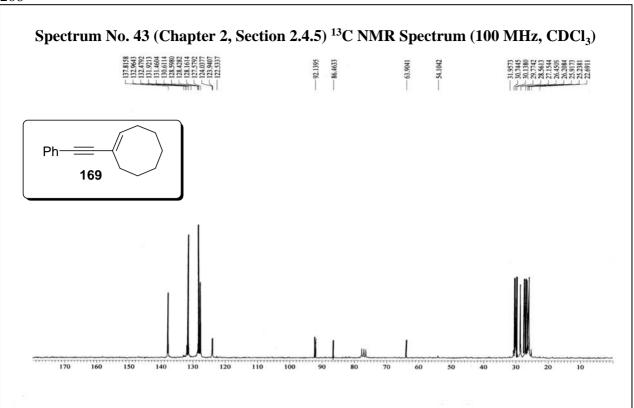


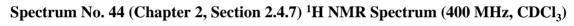
Representative Spectra Appendix I

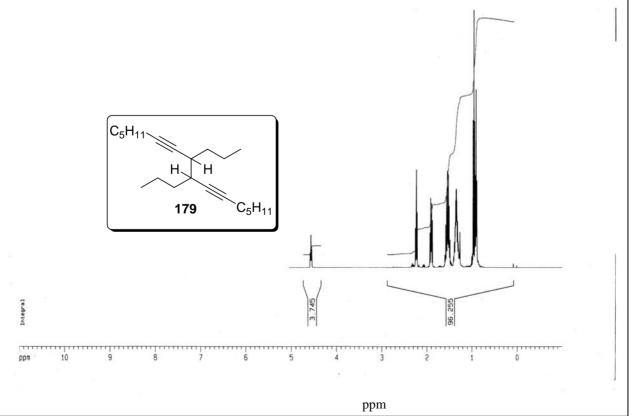


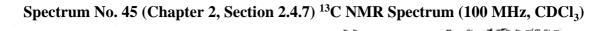


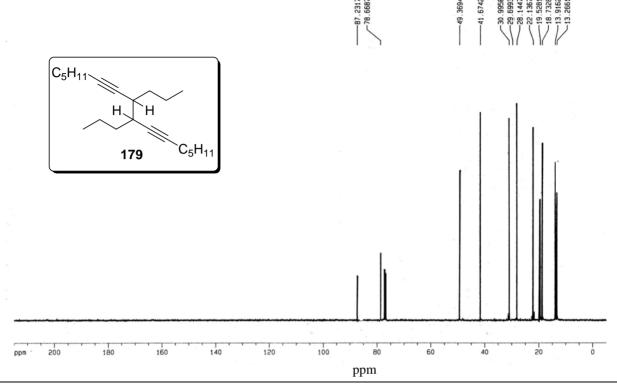




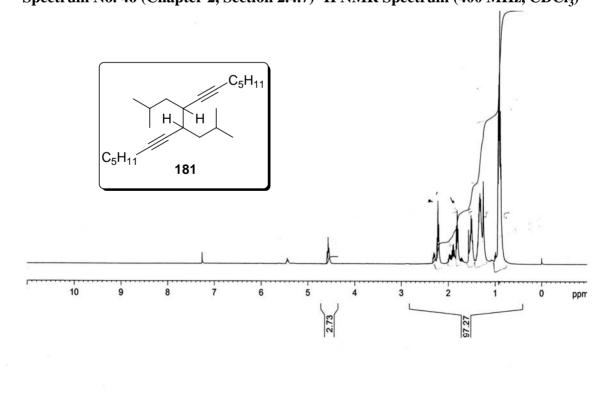


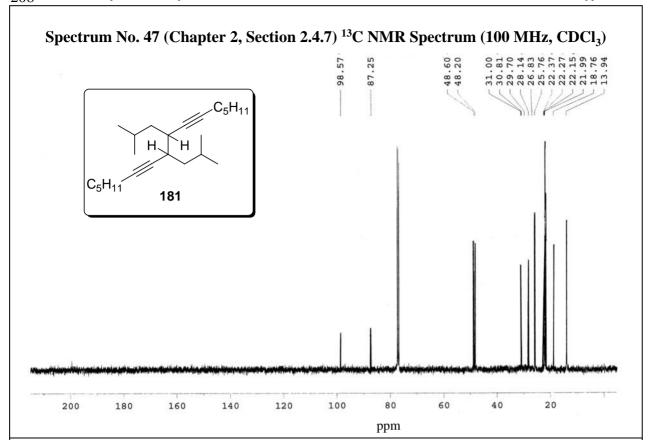


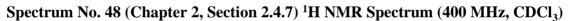


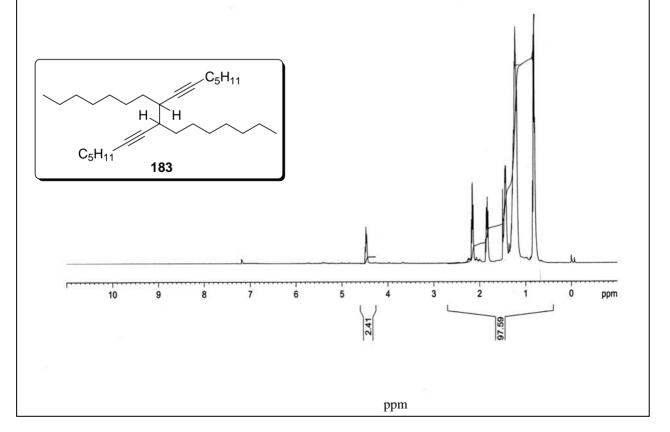


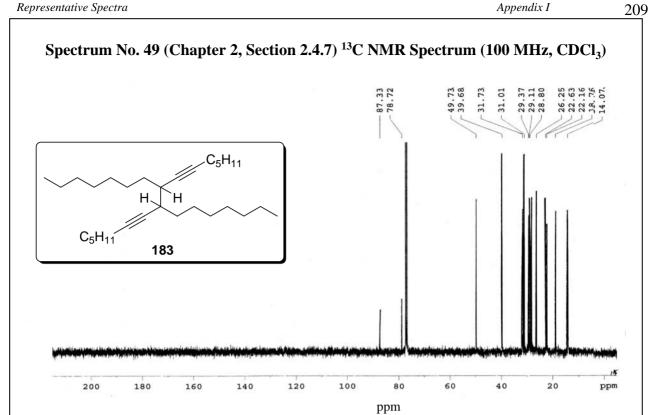
Spectrum No. 46 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.7) ¹H NMR Spectrum (400 MHz, CDCl₃)

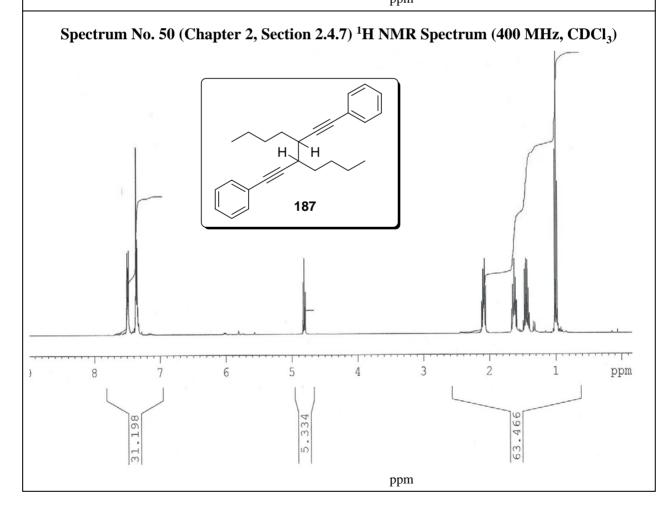


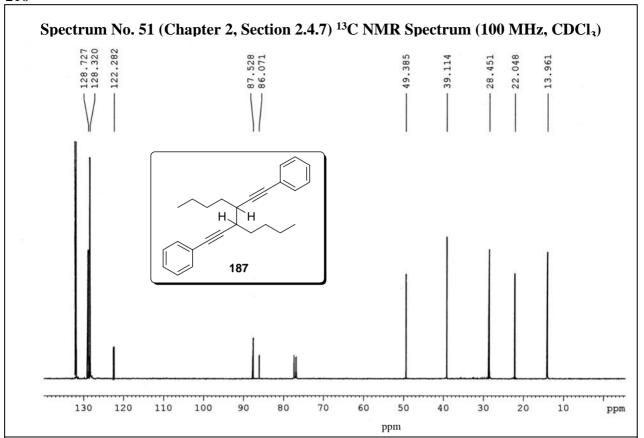




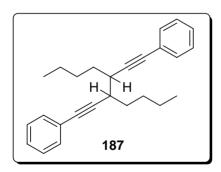


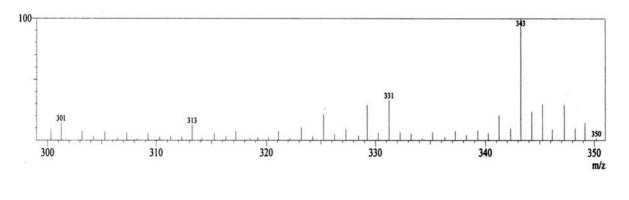




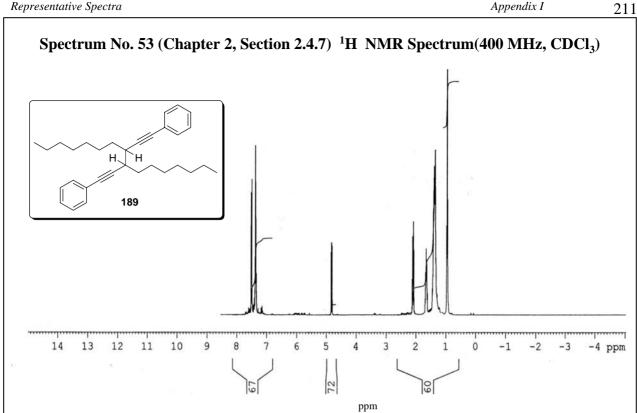


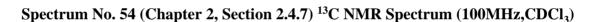
Spectrum No. 52 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.7) EI Mass Spectrum

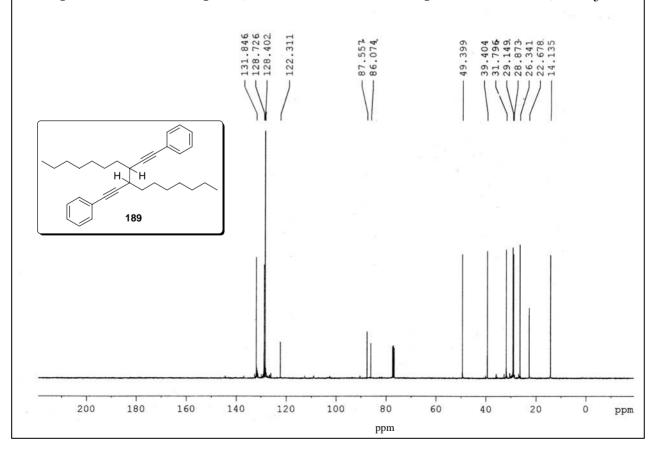


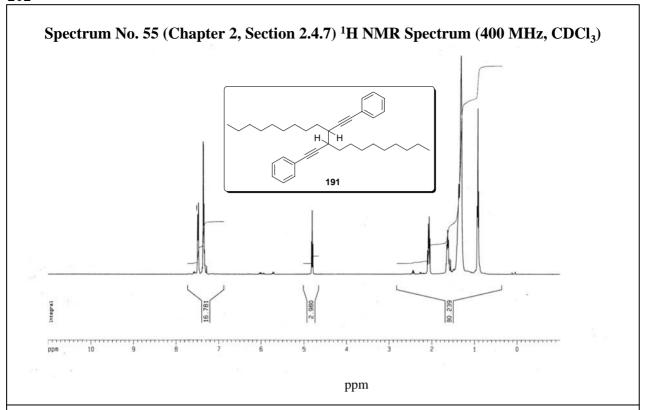


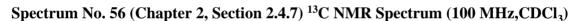
m/z



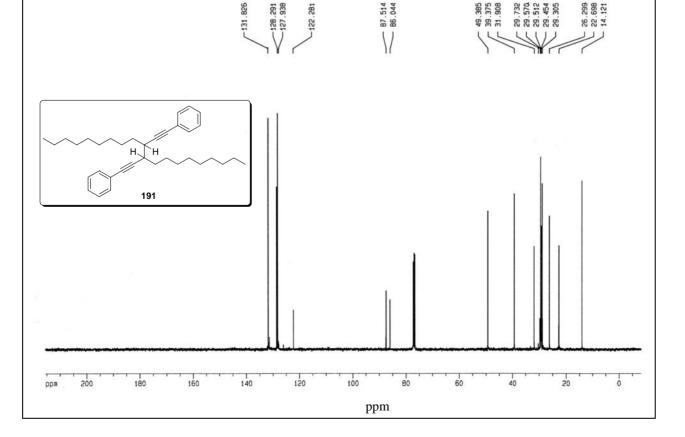




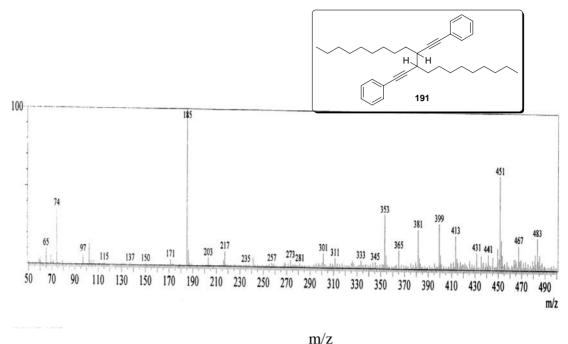




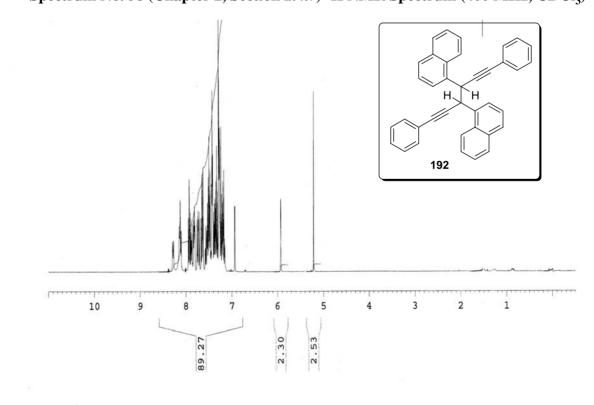
39.



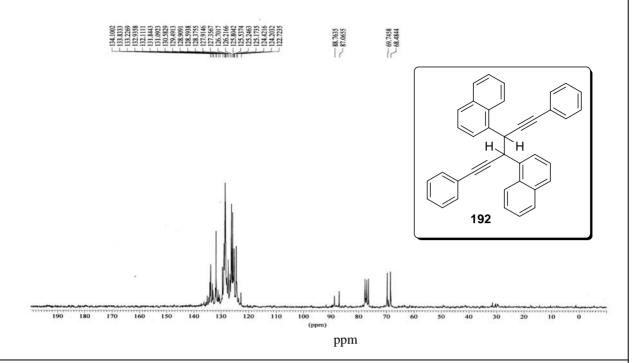
Spectrum No. 57 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.7) EI Mass Spectrum



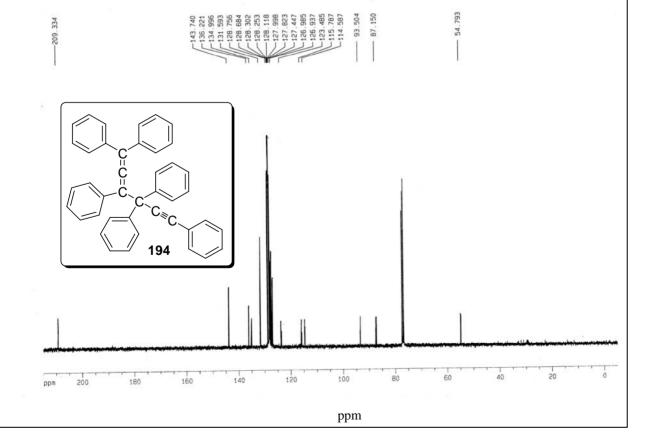
Spectrum No. 58 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.7) ¹H NMR Spectrum (400 MHz, CDCl₃)

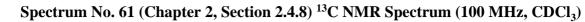


Spectrum No. 59 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.7) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz, CDCl₃)

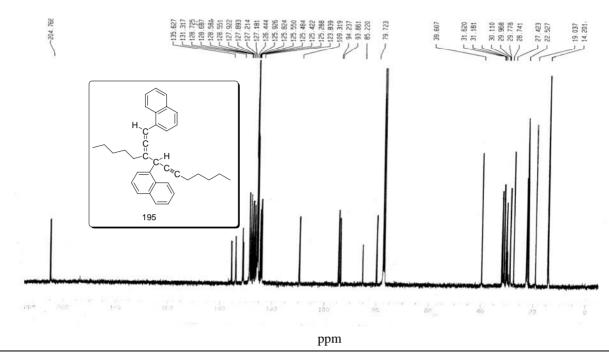


Spectrum No. 60 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.8) ¹³C NMR Spectrum (100 MHz,CDCl₃)

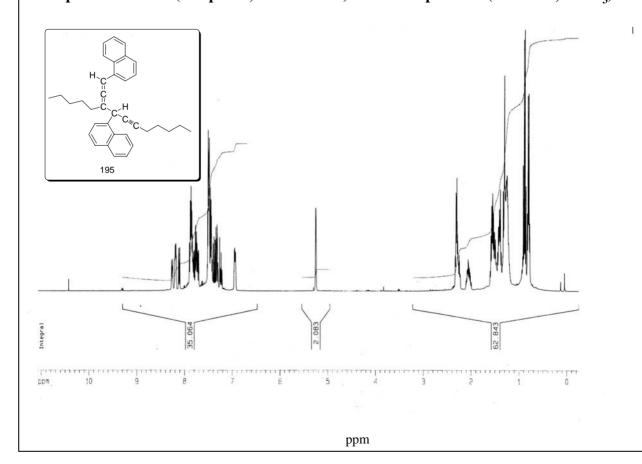


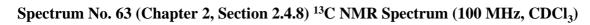


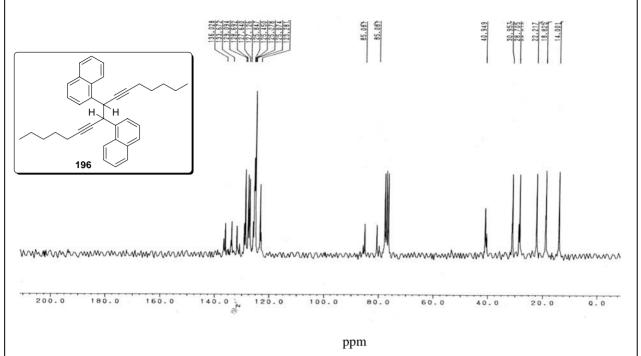
215



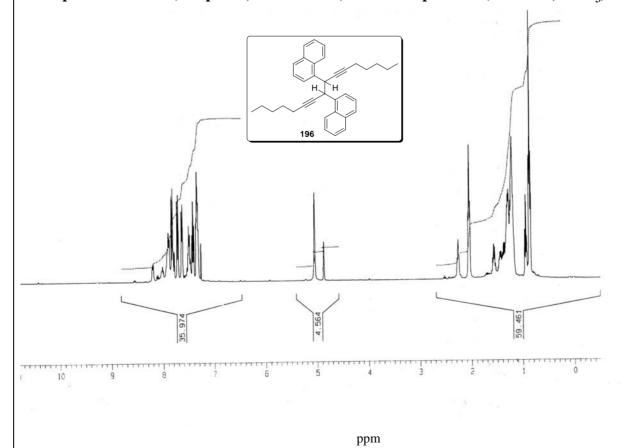
Spectrum No. 62 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.7) ¹H NMR Spectrum (400 MHz, CDCl₃)

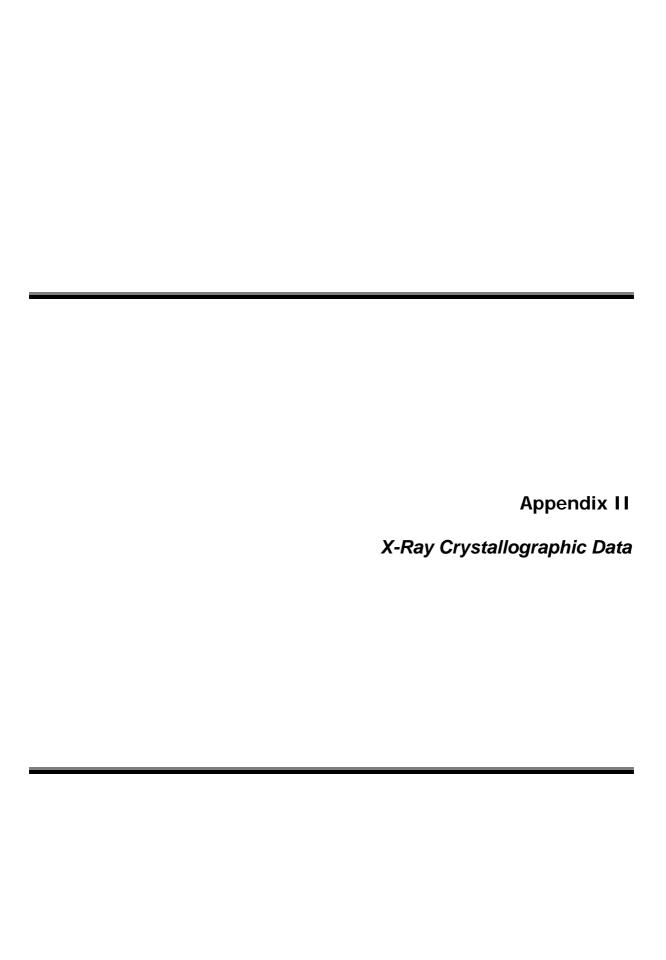






Spectrum No. 64 (Chapter 2, Section 2.4.8) ¹H NMR Spectrum (400 MHz,CDCl₃)





Appendix II 217

Table A1. Atomic coordinates ($x ext{ } 10^4$) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters ($A^2 ext{ } x ext{ } 10^3$) for compound number **103** (**Chapter 1, section 1.2.1**). U(eq) is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized Uij tensor.

Atom	X	\mathbf{y}	Z		U(eq)
C(1)		1190(20)	3290(9)	3339(12)	62(4)
C(2)		-390(20)	3594(10)	2464(15)	75(5)
C(3)		180(30)	3601(12)	1374(16)	93(6)
C(4)		2070(30)	3261(11)	1174(11)	83(5)
C(5)		3710(30)	2981(10)	1959(11)	81(5)
C(6)		3150(20)	3024(8)	3088(11)	50(4)
C(7)		4710(20)	2735(10)	3952(11	58(4)
C(8)		6020(20)	2435(8)	4669(11)	60(4)
C(9)		7540(20)	2069(8)	5523(11)	49(4)
C(10)		7220(30)	2180(9)	6704(11)	56(4)
C(11)		5290(30)	2443(10)	7039(13)	77(5)
C(12)		5120(30)	2575(12)	8184(14)	86(5)
C(13)		6600(30)	2353(12)	9028(13)	97(6)
C(14)		8580(30)	2010(11)	8618(13)	75(5)
C(15)		8820(20)	1942(9)	7526(11)	65(4)
C(16)		9220(20)	1652(9)	5185(9)	55(4)
C(17)		10750(30)	1226(10)	4854(11)	58(4)
C(18)		12450(20)	759(9)	4501(10)	54(4)
C(19)		12750(20)	684(9)	3269(11)	51(4)
C(20)		11090(20)	903(9)	2479(10)	(5)
C(21)		11430(40)	802(12)	1330(13)	98(6)
C(22)		13320(40)	552(12)	1060(13)	98(6)
C(23)		15090(30)	308(11)	1815(14)	92(6)
C(24)		14670(20)	338(8)	2931(11)	56(4)
C(25)		14000(20)	397(8)	5307(10)	54(4)
C(26)		15260(20)	154(9)	6043(11)	61(4)
C(27)		16830(20)	-135(9)	6910(11)	59(4)
C(28)		16450(20)	-138(8)	8006(11)	59(4)
C(29)		17820(30)	-420(11)	8890(13)	87(5)
C(30)		19900(30)	-708(10)	8607(12)	78(5)
C(31)		20320(20)	-737(10)	7482(14)	73(4)
C(32)		18900(20)	-472(9)	6681(12)	63(4)

Table A2. Atomic coordinates (\times 10⁴) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters ($A^2 \times 10^3$) for compound number **148** (**Chapter 2, section 2.2.2**). U(eq) is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized Uij tensor.

Atom	X	y	Z	U(eq)
Cl(1)	6553(1)	598(2)	1302(1)	152(1
O(1)	5481(3)	270(5)	8650(2)	142(1
O(3)	3861(3)	1804(4)	48(3)	127(1
O(2)	5544(3)	2270(4)	104(3)	137(1
N(1)	5732(1)	5044(2)	2036(1)	53(1)
C(1)	3748(2)	7657(4)	3146(3)	78(1)
C(2)	2857(3)	7772(5)	2973(3)	97(1)
(3)	2409(2)	6852(5)	3265(3)	89(1)
C(4)	2836(3)	5797(5)	3716(3)	98(1)
C(5)	3701(2)	5677(4)	3887(3)	79(1)
C(6)	4172(2)	6599(3)	3596(2)	53(1)
C(7)	5132(2)	6448(3)	3782(2)	49(1)
C(8)	5735(2)	7171(3)	4478(2)	51(1)
C(9)	5432(2)	7991(3)	4998(2)	63(1)
C(10)	5997(3)	8635(4)	5655(2)	81(1)
C(11)	6867(3)	8482(4)	5827(2)	83(1)
C(12)	7184(2)	7671(4)	5322(2)	73(1)
C(13)	6630(2)	7031(3)	4666(2)	61(1)
C(14)	5395(2)	5638(3)	3287(2)	53(1)
C(15)	5632(2)	4707(3)	2868(2)	47(1)
C(16)	5820(2)	3312(3)	3196(2)	54(1)
C(17)	5359(2)	2173(3)	2865(3)	75(1)
C(18)	5556(3)	919(4)	3236(4)	95(1)
C(19)	6206(3)	795(4)	3952(3)	92(1)
C(20)	6677(3)	1901(4)	4308(3)	88(1)
C(21)	6488(2)	3151(3)	3930(2)	70(1)
C(22)	4964(2)	4447(4)	1349(2)	77(1)
C(23)	4099(2)	4864(6)	1394(3)	101(1
C(24)	6556(2)	4399(3)	1981(2)	66(1)
C(25)	6755(3)	4676(5)	1184(3)	99(1)
C(26)	5743(2)	6556(3)	1908(2)	70(1)
C(27)	6530(3)	7300(4)	2426(3)	92(1)

Appendix II 219

Table A3. Atomic coordinates ($\times 10^4$) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters ($A^2 \times 10^3$) for compound number **177** (**Chapter 2, section 2.2.6**). U(eq) is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized Uij tensor.

Atom	X	\mathbf{y}	Z	U(eq)
C(1)	(101/2)	1022(1)	1212(1)	46(1)
C(1)	6181(2)	1022(1)	1212(1)	46(1)
C(2)	6578(2)	-1164(2)	204(1)	56(1)
C(3)	7457(2)	-122(2)	-170(1)	60(1)
C(4)	7924(2)	1084(2)	452(1)	57(1)
C(5)	7532(2)	1241(2)	1463(1)	48(1)
C(6)	6670(1)	178(1)	1860(1)	38(1)
C(7)	6316(1)	267(1)	2930(1)	41(1)
C(8)	6002(1)	222(1)	3818(1)	40(1)
C(9)	5689(1)	183(1)	4899(1)	37(1)
C(10)	6953(1)	539(1)	5766(1)	38(1)
C(11)	8320(1)	-119(1)	5753(1)	45(1)
C(12)	9519(2)	201(2)	6538(1)	54(1)
C(13)	9376(2)	1207(2)	7332(1)	57(1)
C(14)	8035(2)	1890(2)	7346(1)	54(1)
C(15)	6826(1)	1554(1)	6573(1)	45(1)

Table A4. Atomic coordinates ($x ext{ } 10^4$) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters ($A^2 ext{ } x ext{ } 10^3$) for compound number **192** (**Chapter 2, section 2.2.7**). U(eq) is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized Uij tensor.

Atom	X	y	Z	U(eq)
C(1)	2315(5)	6189(4)	1499(3)	78(2)
C(2)	1037(6)	5857(5)	1142(3)	99(2)
C(3)	863(6)	4982(6)	957(3)	96(2)
C(4)	1959(6)	4395(5)	1129(3)	(2)
C(5)	1805(8)	3467(6)	946(3)	115(2)
C(6)	2847(10)	2900(6)	1124(5)	130(3)
C(7)	4128(8)	3229(5)	1490(4)	118(2)
C(8)	4329(6)	4107(4)	1675(3)	81(2)
C(9)	3265(5)	4719(4)	1506(2)	64(1)
C(10)	3417(5)	5648(4)	1680(2)	60(1)

C(11)	4794(4)	6044(3)	2088(2)	60(1)
C(12)	5024(5)	6938(4)	1836(3)	75(2)
C(13)	5227(7)	7647(5)	1641(3)	116(2)
C(14)	5435(15)	8519(8)	1403(7)	239(8)
C(14)	5140(30)	9240(8)	1719(7)	480(20)
	` /	` '	* *	
C(16)	5340(40)	10083(11)	1479(9)	800(40)
C(17)	5750(30)	10268(13)	965(16)	570(30)
C(18)	6312(17)	9514(16)	635(16)	550(30)
C(19)	6034(10)	8658(12)	887(10)	370(16)
C(20)	4993(4)	6012(3)	2939(2)	55(1)
C(21)	4226(5)	6708(3)	3214(3)	61(1)
C(22)	3560(5)	7241(4)	3445(3)	70(1)
C(23)	2748(5)	7875(3)	3740(3)	68(1)
C(24)	2751(7)	7897(5)	4452(4)	117(2)
C(25)	1971(8)	8503(6)	4728(4)	139(3)
C(26)	1197(8)	9090(5)	4281(6)	127(3)
C(27)	1190(7)	9085(5)	3564(5)	130(3)
C(28)	1962(7)	8476(4)	3283(4)	104(2)
C(29)	6494(4)	6033(3)	3326(2)	57(1)
C(30)	7216(5)	6824(4)	3385(3)	74(1)
C(31)	8631(6)	6858(4)	3683(3)	85(2)
C(32)	9302(5)	6110(5)	3938(3)	80(2)
C(32)	8613(5)	5282(4)	3902(2)	65(1)
C(34)	9309(6)	4503(5)	4166(3)	79(2)
C(35)	8651(7)	3700(5)	4149(3)	87(2)
C(36)	7237(6)	3659(4)	3865(3)	
, ,	, ,	, ,	3597(3)	82(2)
C(37)	6538(5)	4396(4)	, ,	68(1)
C(38)	7179(5)	5240(3)	3597(2)	58(1)
C(39)	11436(6)	1722(4)	3580(3)	97(2)
C(40)	12209(8)	1727(5)	4316(4)	120(2)
C(41)	12788(6)	2494(5)	4634(3)	99(2)
C(42)	12652(5)	3292(4)	4239(3)	73(1)
C(43)	13221(5)	4106(5)	4575(3)	86(2)
C(44)	13060(5)	4880(5)	4202(3)	90(2)
C(45)	12312(5)	4889(4)	3469(3)	78(2)
C(46)	11761(4)	4109(4)	3126(3)	66(1)
C(47)	11893(4)	3294(4)	3498(3)	61(1)
C(48)	11278(5)	2478(3)	3177(3)	65(1)
C(49)	10386(5)	2461(3)	2392(3)	68(1)
C(50)	10424(5)	1593(4)	2024(3)	78(2)
C(51)	10471(6)	890(4)	1737(3)	89(2)
C(52)	10532(8)	32(5)	1394(4)	107(2)
C(53)	9780(10)	670(6)	1483(5)	163(3)
C(54)	9877(12)	-1501(7)	1142(8)	189(5)
C(55)	10699(14)	-1608(7)	724(6)	176(4)
C(56)	11480(20)	-960(9)	658(10)	422(16)
J(23)	11.00(20)	700(7)	333(13)	(10)

Appendix II 221

C(57)	11364(17)	-146(7)	1010(9)	366(12)
C(58)	8909(5)	2752(3)	2392(2)	64(1)
C(59)	8167(6)	2056(4)	2691(3)	71(1)
C(60)	7557(5)	1504(4)	2934(3)	75(2)
C(61)	6853(6)	841(4)	3260(3)	74(1)
C(62)	5599(7)	1002(5)	3385(4)	137(3)
C(63)	4950(9)	339(8)	3704(6)	178(4)
C(64)	5611(12)	-435(8)	3916(5)	153(4)
C(65)	6822(12)	-594(5)	3806(4)	129(3)
C(66)	7439(7)	48(5)	3475(3)	99(2)
C(67)	8117(5)	3042(4)	1633(3)	63(1)
C(68)	7619(5)	2417(4)	1102(3)	87(2)
C(69)	6907(6)	2641(5)	392(3)	98(2)
C(70)	6678(6)	3498(6)	213(3)	95(2)
C(71)	7163(5)	4197(5)	738(3)	75(2)
C(72)	6942(5)	5110(5)	563(3)	90(2)
C(73)	7404(6)	5773(5)	1076(4)	94(2)
C(74)	8088(5)	5545(4)	1784(3)	81(2)
C(75)	8319(4)	4679(4)	1969(3)	65(1)
C(76)	7890(4)	3964(4)	1458(3)	62(1)

Table A5. Atomic coordinates ($x ext{ } 10^4$) and equivalent isotropic displacement parameters ($A^2 ext{ } x ext{ } 10^3$) for compound number **194** (**Chapter 2, section 2.2.8**). U(eq) is defined as one third of the trace of the orthogonalized Uij tensor.

Atom	X	y	Z	U(eq)
C(1)	582(2)	2988(2)	3763(1)	82(1)
C(2)	-105(2)	2246(2)	328(2)	98(1)
C(3)	65(2)	2331(2)	5154(2)	101(1)
C(4)	937(3)	3129(2)	5443(1)	95(1)
C(5)	1635(2)	3879(2)	4892(1)	78(1)
C(6)	1449(2)	3814(2)	4036(1)	61(1)
C(7)	2113(2)	4638(2)	3453(1)	58(1)
C(8)	2660(2)	5353(1)	3002(1)	53(1)
C(9)	3319(1)	6289(1)	2451(1)	47(1)
C(10)	4988(1)	5851(1)	2426(1)	49(1)
C(11)	5838(2)	6779(2)	2221(1)	63(1)
C(12)	7330(2)	6393(2)	2147(1)	75(1)
C(13)	7985(2)	5073(2)	2279(1)	80(1)
C(14)	7154(2)	4147(2)	2482(1)	76(1)
C(15)	5665(2)	4524(2)	2552(1)	60(1)

C(16)	2668(1)	6311(1)	1564(1)	48(1)
C(17)	1173(2)	6478(2)	1470(1)	62(1)
C(18)	552(2)	6489(2)	694(1)	74(1)
C(19)	1411(2)	6319(2)	-4(1)	74(1)
C(20)	2891(2)	6158(2)	78(1)	70(1)
C(21)	3517(2)	6153(1)	852(1)	57(1)
C(22)	2897(1)	7694(1)	2807(1)	50(1)
C(23)	3357(2)	7923(1)	3665(1)	53(1)
C(24)	3005(2)	9193(2)	3967(1)	73(1)
C(25)	3344(3)	9427(2)	4768(2)	96(1)
C(26)	4050(2)	8410(2)	5296(1)	92(1)
C(27)	4432(2)	7160(2)	5014(1)	82(1)
C(28)	4096(2)	6916(2)	4209(1)	68(1)
C(29)	2103(2)	8682(1)	2351(1)	56(1)
C(30)	1279(2)	9698(1)	1943(1)	54(1)
C(31)	-335(2)	9968(1)	2034(1)	55(1)
C(32)	-1238(2)	10724(2)	1435(1)	78(1)
C(33)	-2736(2)	10943(2)	1530(2)	93(1)
C(34)	-3353(2)	10431(2)	2207(1)	83(1)
C(35)	-2471(2)	9679(2)	2804(1)	85(1)
C(36)	-984(2)	9459(2)	2722(1)	75(1)
C(37)	1978(2)	10608(1)	1382(1)	55(1)
C(38)	2601(4)	10238(2)	665(2)	143(1)
C(39)	3236(5)	11103(3)	154(2)	170(2)
C(40)	3281(2)	12318(2)	366(2)	89(1)
C(41)	2672(4)	12699(2)	1062(2)	128(1)
C(42)	2003(4)	11863(2)	1569(2)	129(1)

LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

- Reductive coupling of aromatic aldehydes and imines by the low-valent titanium species generated in the reaction of TiCl₄ with Et₃N; Periasamy, M.; Srinivas, G.; **Karunakar**, G. V.; Bharathi, P. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **1999**, *40*, 7577.
- Nickle(II) complexes of tridentate N,N,O-donor ligands: synthesis, structures and redox properties; **Karunakar**, **G. V.**; Sangeetha, N. R.; Susila, V.; Pal, S. *J. Coord. Chem.* **2000**, *50*, 51.
- A simple method for the conversion of propargyl alcohols to symmetrical 1,5-diynes using low valent titanium reagents; **Karunakar, G. V.**; Periasamy, M. *Tetrahedron Lett.* **2006**, *47*, 0000.
- A novel, simple method for the conversion of aromatic aldehydes and 1,2-diarylethane-1,2-diols to 1,2-diarylethane –1,2-diones using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system; Periasamy, M.; **Karunakar, G. V.**; Bharathi, P. *Communicated*.
- 5 Synthesis of enynones from alkynes and alkynyl ketones using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system; Periasamy, M.; **Karunakar, G. V.**; Bharathi, P. *Communicated*.
- 6 Conversion of propargyl alcohols to chloroallenes and aryl alkynes using the TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system; **Karunakar, G. V.**; Periasamy, M. *Communicated*.
- 7 Synthesis of enynes from propargyl alcohols using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system; **Karunakar, G. V.**; Periasamy, M. (to be communicated).
- 8 Duplication of chirality via pinacol coupling of aromatic aldehydes; Periasamy, M; **Karunakar, G. V.**; Satishkumar, S. (to be communicated).

- 9 Effect of substituents on the catalytic asymmetric dihydroxylation of *trans*-stilbene derivatives: relationship to the mechanism of ligand accelerated catalysis of OsO₄ addition to olefins; Periasamy, M.; Kumar, N. S.; Ramanathan, C. R.; **Karunakar, G. V.** (to be communicated).
- Reaction of alkynes with ketones and tertiary halides using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system; Periasamy, M.; **Karunakar, G. V.**; Kamalababu, B. (*manuscript under preparation*)

POSTERS PRESENTED IN SYMPOSIA

- Synthetic transformations of propargyl alcohols using using TiCl₄/Et₃N reagent system; Karunakar, G. V.; Periasamy, M. *Chemfest 2005*, School of Chemistry, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, February 19, **2005**.
- A simple method for the conversion of propargyl alcohols to symmetrical 1,5-diynes using low valent titanium reagents; **Karunakar, G. V.**; Periasamy, M. *Chemfest 2006*, School of Chemistry, University of Hyderabad, Hyderabad, March 4, **2006**